



Ultra Cloud Core 5G Access and Mobility Management Function, Release 2025.02 - CLI Command Reference

First Published: 2025-04-30

Americas Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
<http://www.cisco.com>
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

All printed copies and duplicate soft copies of this document are considered uncontrolled. See the current online version for the latest version.

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses and phone numbers are listed on the Cisco website at www.cisco.com/go/offices.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/about/legal/trademarks.html>. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1721R)

© 2025 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

PREFACE

About this Guide **xix**

 Conventions Used **xix**

 Contacting Customer Support **xx**

CHAPTER 1

AMF Command Reference **1**

 aaa **12**

 amf-global **13**

 amf-global call-control-policy **14**

 amf-global call-control-policy eir-check **24**

 amf-global dnn-policy **25**

 amf-global dnn-policy network-element-profile-list **26**

 amf-global location lmf-positioning **27**

 amf-global nf-profile **28**

 amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile **29**

 amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile grpc-endpoint **30**

 amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile http-endpoint **31**

 amf-global operator-policy **32**

 amf-global operator-policy network-element-profile-list **33**

 amf-global paging-algo **35**

 amf-global paging-map **36**

 amf-global paging-map precedence **37**

 amf-global paging-profile **39**

 amf-global paging-profile paging-stage **40**

 amf-global plmn-policy **41**

 amf-global supi-policy **42**

 amf-global timers proc-timeout ue-registration **43**

amf-services	44
amf-services api-root	48
amf-services nssai	49
amf-services pgw	50
amf-services relative-amf-capacity	51
amf-services tai-groups	52
apn-groups	53
apn-groups apns	54
apn-profiles	55
cd	56
cdl clear sessions	57
cdl kafka	58
cdl show sessions	59
cdl show status	61
clear subscriber	62
clear subscriber	63
clear subscriber clear-opt ran-opt	64
client http header	65
client http ping	66
client inbound interface	67
client inbound interface limit overload	68
client inbound interface limit pending	69
client inbound limit overload	70
client inbound limit pending	71
client outbound host ping	72
client outbound interface	73
client outbound interface host ping	74
client outbound interface limit consecutive failure	75
client outbound interface limit pending	76
client outbound limit consecutive failure	77
client outbound limit pending	78
commit	79
compare	80
config	81

config-error info	82
coverage	83
datastore dbs	84
datastore dbs endpoints	85
datastore notification-ep	86
datastore session-db	87
datastore session-db endpoints	88
debug-settings amf-ngap-ep	89
debug-settings amf-rest-ep	90
debug-settings amf-sctp-lb	91
debug-settings amf-service	92
deployment	93
deployment resource	94
describe	95
diagnostics	97
diagnostics info	98
dump	99
edr reporting	100
edr all subscribers	101
edr file transaction reporting	102
edr file transaction flush interval	103
edr file transaction limit	104
edr file transaction procedure-id, event-id, field-id	105
edr file transaction rate	106
edr file transaction threshold	107
edr file transaction collision reporting	108
edr file transaction-collision flush interval	109
edr file transaction-collision limit	110
endpoint all	111
endpoint info	112
exit	113
group nf-mgmt	114
group nrf discovery	115
group nrf discovery service type nrf	116

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile	117
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name	118
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	119
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	120
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	121
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version	122
group nrf mgmt	123
group nrf mgmt service type nrf	124
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile	125
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name	126
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	127
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	128
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	129
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version	130
help	131
history	133
id	134
idle-timeout	135
ignore-leading-space	136
infra metrics experimental	137
infra metrics verbose verboseLevels	138
infra transaction limit	139
infra transaction limit consecutive same	140
infra transaction loop	141
infra transaction loop category	142
infra transaction loop category threshold	143
infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds	144
instance instance-id	145
instance instance-id endpoint ep	146
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface	148
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher	150
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port	152
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla	153
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip	154

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6	155
instance instance-id endpoint ep nodes nodes-count internal vip ip interface interface-name vip ip	156
instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port	157
instance instance-id endpoint ep internal-port	158
instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission	159
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash	160
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical	161
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn	162
instance instance-id endpoint ep vip	163
instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6	164
instance instance-id vip-ip vip-port fqdn	165
instances instance	166
job	167
k8 amf local etcd endpoint	168
k8 label pod-group-config	169
k8 label sctp-layer	170
k8s single-node	171
leaf-prompting	172
license smart register	173
license smart deregister	174
license smart renew	175
license smart status	176
local-instance	177
local-cause-code-map auth-failure	178
local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber	179
local-cause-code-map core-network-type-restriction	180
local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail	181
local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme	182
local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch	183
local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed	184
local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable	185
local-cause-code-map ims-vops-failure	186
local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming	187
local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown	188

local-cause-code-map rat-type-restriction	189
local-cause-code-map registration-restriction	190
local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code	191
local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure	192
local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable	193
logging async application enable	194
logging async monitor-subscriber enable	195
logging async tracing enable	196
logging async transaction enable	197
logging error	198
logging json logging	199
logging level	200
logging logger	202
logging logger level	203
logging transaction	205
logout	207
monitor protocol	208
monitor subscriber	209
no	210
nf-tls ca certificates	211
nf-tls certificates	212
nrf discovery-info discovery-filter	213
nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile	214
nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service	215
nrf registration-info	216
nrf subscription-info	217
operator-policy network-element-profile-list scp	218
paginate	219
patch amf-ngap-ep	220
patch amf-rest-ep	221
patch amf-sctp-lb	222
patch amf-service	223
peers	224
profile compliance	225

profile compliance service	226
profile compliance service version spec	227
profile emergency-profile emergency	228
profile emergency-profile emergency extended-emergency-num	229
profile emergency-profile emergency local-emergency-num	230
profile emergency-profile emergency nssai	231
profile network-element amf	232
profile network-element amf query-params	233
profile network-element ausf	234
profile network-element ausf query-params	235
profile network-element eir	236
profile network element eir query params	237
profile network-element gmlc	238
profile network-element gmlc query-params	239
profile network-element lmf	240
profile network-element lmf query-params	241
profile-network-element nf-selection-model-priority	242
profile network-element nssf	243
profile network-element nssf query-params	244
profile network-element pcf	245
profile network-element pcf query-params	246
profile-network-element scp endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary-ip-address port	247
profile network-element scp	249
profile network-element smf	250
profile network-element smf query-params	251
profile nf-client nf-type smsf	252
profile network-element udm	254
profile network-element udm query-params	255
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile	256
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality	257
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type	258
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	259
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	261

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	262
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	264
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	265
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	266
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	267
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile	268
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality	269
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type	270
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	271
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	273
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	274
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	276
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	277
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	278
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	279
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile	280
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality	281
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type	282
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	283
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	285
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	286
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	287
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	288

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	289
profile nf-client nf-type group nrf auth service type nrf oauth2	290
profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile	292
profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality	293
profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type	294
profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type ngmlc-loc endpoint-profile	295
profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	296
profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	297
profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	298
profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile	299
profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality	300
profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type	301
profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	302
profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	303
profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	304
profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	306
profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	307
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile	308
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality	309
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type	310
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	311
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	313
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	314
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	316
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	317
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	318

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	319
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile	320
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality	321
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type	322
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	323
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	325
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	326
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	328
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	329
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	330
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	331
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile	332
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality	333
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type	334
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	335
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	337
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	338
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	340
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	341
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	342
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	343
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile	344
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality	345
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type	346
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	347

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	349
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	350
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	352
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	353
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	354
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	355
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf	356
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling	357
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type	358
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type	359
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	360
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf	362
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling	363
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type	364
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type	365
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	366
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir	368
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling	369
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type	370
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type	371
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	372
profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc	374
profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling	375
profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type	376
profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type message type	377
profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	378
profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf	379

profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling	380
profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type	381
profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type message type	382
profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	383
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf	384
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling	385
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type	386
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type	387
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	388
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf	390
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling	391
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type	392
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type	393
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	394
profile nf-client-failure nf-type scp	396
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf	397
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling	398
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type	399
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type	400
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	401
profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm	403
profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling	404
profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type	405
profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type	406
profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	407
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smsf	409
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smsf profile failure-handling	410
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smsf profile failure-handling service name type	411
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smsf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code	412

- profile nf-pair nf-type 413
- profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true 415
- profile nf-pair nf-type locality 416
- profile nf-pair nf-type nrf-auth-group nrf-discovery-group 417
- quit 418
- resource pod 419
- resource pod cpu 420
- resource pod labels 421
- resource pod memory 422
- resources 423
- resources info 424
- rolling-upgrade all 425
- running-status 426
- running-status info 427
- screen-length 428
- screen-width 429
- search 430
- send 431
- sessions 432
- sessions affinity 433
- sessions commit-pending 434
- show 435
- show edr 436
- show geo-maintenance-mode 437
- show georeplication 438
- show local-interface-status 439
- show role 440
- show rpc 441
- show subscriber 442
- show subscriber ran-opt 443
- show-defaults 444
- smiuser 445
- system 446
- tai-group 447

tai-group timezone	448
tai-group network name	449
tai-group tais	450
tai-group tais tailist	451
tai-group tais tailist tac	452
tai-group tais tailist tac range	453
tai-group tais tailist timezone	454
tai-group tais tailist network name	455
terminal	456
timestamp	457
tracing	458
tracing endpoint	459
who	460

CHAPTER 2

Input Pattern Types 461

arg-type	462
crypt-hash	463
date-and-time	464
domain-name	465
dotted-quad	466
hex-list	467
hex-string	468
ipv4-address	469
ipv4-address-and-prefix-length	470
ipv4-address-no-zone	471
ipv4-prefix	472
ipv6-address	473
ipv6-address-and-prefix-length	474
ipv6-address-no-zone	475
ipv6-prefix	476
mac-address	477
object-identifier	478
object-identifier-128	479
octet-list	480

phys-address	481
sha-256-digest-string	482
sha-512-digest-string	483
size	484
uuid	485
yang-identifier	486



About this Guide



Note The documentation set for this product strives to use bias-free language. For purposes of this documentation set, bias-free is defined as language that does not imply discrimination based on age, disability, gender, racial identity, ethnic identity, sexual orientation, socioeconomic status, and intersectionality. While any existing biased terms are being substituted, exceptions may be present in the documentation due to language that is hardcoded in the user interfaces of the product software, language used based on RFP documentation, or language that is used by a referenced third-party product.

This preface describes the *Ultra Cloud Core 5G Access and Mobility Management Function - CLI Command Reference*, the document conventions, and the customer support details.

- [Conventions Used, on page xix](#)
- [Contacting Customer Support, on page xx](#)

Conventions Used

The following tables describe the conventions used throughout this documentation.

Notice Type	Description
Information Note	Provides information about important features or instructions.
Caution	Alerts you of potential damage to a program, device, or system.
Warning	Alerts you of potential personal injury or fatality. May also alert you of potential electrical hazards.

Typeface Conventions	Description
Text represented as a screen display	This typeface represents displays that appear on your terminal screen, for example: Login:

Typeface Conventions	Description
Text represented as commands	This typeface represents commands that you enter, for example: show ip access-list This document always gives the full form of a command in lowercase letters. Commands are not case sensitive.
Text represented as a command variable	This typeface represents a variable that is part of a command, for example: show card slot_number <i>slot_number</i> is a variable representing the applicable chassis slot number.
Text represented as menu or sub-menu names	This typeface represents menus and sub-menus that you access within a software application, for example: Click the File menu, then click New

Contacting Customer Support

Use the information in this section to contact customer support.

Refer to the support area of <http://www.cisco.com> for up-to-date product documentation or to submit a service request. A valid username and password are required to access this site. Please contact your Cisco sales or service representative for additional information.



AMF Command Reference



Important

AMF does not support CLI command or command options that are not mentioned in this document; even though they are available in the command line. These unsupported CLI commands must not be used.

- [aaa](#), on page 12
- [amf-global](#), on page 13
- [amf-global call-control-policy](#), on page 14
- [amf-global call-control-policy eir-check](#), on page 24
- [amf-global dnn-policy](#), on page 25
- [amf-global dnn-policy network-element-profile-list](#), on page 26
- [amf-global location lmf-positioning](#), on page 27
- [amf-global nf-profile](#), on page 28
- [amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile](#), on page 29
- [amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile grpc-endpoint](#), on page 30
- [amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile http-endpoint](#), on page 31
- [amf-global operator-policy](#), on page 32
- [amf-global operator-policy network-element-profile-list](#), on page 33
- [amf-global paging-algo](#), on page 35
- [amf-global paging-map](#), on page 36
- [amf-global paging-map precedence](#), on page 37
- [amf-global paging-profile](#), on page 39
- [amf-global paging-profile paging-stage](#), on page 40
- [amf-global plmn-policy](#), on page 41
- [amf-global supi-policy](#), on page 42
- [amf-global timers proc-timeout ue-registration](#), on page 43
- [amf-services](#), on page 44
- [amf-services api-root](#), on page 48
- [amf-services nssai](#), on page 49
- [amf-services pgw](#), on page 50
- [amf-services relative-amf-capacity](#), on page 51
- [amf-services tai-groups](#), on page 52
- [apn-groups](#), on page 53
- [apn-groups apns](#), on page 54

- [apn-profiles](#), on page 55
- [cd](#), on page 56
- [cdl clear sessions](#), on page 57
- [cdl kafka](#), on page 58
- [cdl show sessions](#), on page 59
- [cdl show status](#), on page 61
- [clear subscriber](#), on page 62
- [clear subscriber](#), on page 63
- [clear subscriber clear-opt ran-opt](#), on page 64
- [client http header](#), on page 65
- [client http ping](#), on page 66
- [client inbound interface](#), on page 67
- [client inbound interface limit overload](#), on page 68
- [client inbound interface limit pending](#), on page 69
- [client inbound limit overload](#), on page 70
- [client inbound limit pending](#), on page 71
- [client outbound host ping](#), on page 72
- [client outbound interface](#), on page 73
- [client outbound interface host ping](#), on page 74
- [client outbound interface limit consecutive failure](#), on page 75
- [client outbound interface limit pending](#), on page 76
- [client outbound limit consecutive failure](#), on page 77
- [client outbound limit pending](#), on page 78
- [commit](#), on page 79
- [compare](#), on page 80
- [config](#), on page 81
- [config-error info](#), on page 82
- [coverage](#), on page 83
- [datastore dbs](#), on page 84
- [datastore dbs endpoints](#), on page 85
- [datastore notification-ep](#), on page 86
- [datastore session-db](#), on page 87
- [datastore session-db endpoints](#), on page 88
- [debug-settings amf-ngap-ep](#), on page 89
- [debug-settings amf-rest-ep](#), on page 90
- [debug-settings amf-sctp-lb](#), on page 91
- [debug-settings amf-service](#), on page 92
- [deployment](#), on page 93
- [deployment resource](#), on page 94
- [describe](#), on page 95
- [diagnostics](#), on page 97
- [diagnostics info](#), on page 98
- [dump](#), on page 99
- [edr reporting](#), on page 100
- [edr all subscribers](#), on page 101
- [edr file transaction reporting](#), on page 102

- [edr file transaction flush interval](#), on page 103
- [edr file transaction limit](#), on page 104
- [edr file transaction procedure-id, event-id, field-id](#), on page 105
- [edr file transaction rate](#) , on page 106
- [edr file transaction threshold](#), on page 107
- [edr file transaction collision reporting](#), on page 108
- [edr file transaction-collision flush interval](#), on page 109
- [edr file transaction-collision limit](#) , on page 110
- [endpoint all](#), on page 111
- [endpoint info](#), on page 112
- [exit](#), on page 113
- [group nf-mgmt](#), on page 114
- [group nrf discovery](#), on page 115
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf](#), on page 116
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile](#), on page 117
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 118
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 119
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 120
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 121
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 122
- [group nrf mgmt](#), on page 123
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf](#), on page 124
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile](#), on page 125
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 126
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 127
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 128
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 129
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 130
- [help](#), on page 131
- [history](#), on page 133
- [id](#), on page 134
- [idle-timeout](#), on page 135
- [ignore-leading-space](#), on page 136
- [infra metrics experimental](#), on page 137
- [infra metrics verbose verboseLevels](#), on page 138
- [infra transaction limit](#), on page 139
- [infra transaction limit consecutive same](#), on page 140
- [infra transaction loop](#), on page 141
- [infra transaction loop category](#), on page 142
- [infra transaction loop category threshold](#), on page 143
- [infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds](#), on page 144
- [instance instance-id](#), on page 145
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep](#), on page 146
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface](#), on page 148
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher](#), on page 150
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port](#), on page 152

- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla, on page 153](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip, on page 154](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6, on page 155](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep nodes nodes-count internal vip ip interface interface-name vip ip, on page 156](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port, on page 157](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep internal-port, on page 158](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission, on page 159](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash, on page 160](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical, on page 161](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn, on page 162](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep vip, on page 163](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6, on page 164](#)
- [instance instance-id vip-ip vip-port fqdn, on page 165](#)
- [instances instance, on page 166](#)
- [job, on page 167](#)
- [k8 amf local etcd endpoint, on page 168](#)
- [k8 label pod-group-config, on page 169](#)
- [k8 label sctp-layer, on page 170](#)
- [k8s single-node, on page 171](#)
- [leaf-prompting, on page 172](#)
- [license smart register, on page 173](#)
- [license smart deregister, on page 174](#)
- [license smart renew, on page 175](#)
- [license smart status, on page 176](#)
- [local-instance, on page 177](#)
- [local-cause-code-map auth-failure, on page 178](#)
- [local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber, on page 179](#)
- [local-cause-code-map core-network-type-restriction, on page 180](#)
- [local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail, on page 181](#)
- [local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme, on page 182](#)
- [local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch, on page 183](#)
- [local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed, on page 184](#)
- [local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable, on page 185](#)
- [local-cause-code-map ims-vops-failure, on page 186](#)
- [local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming, on page 187](#)
- [local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown, on page 188](#)
- [local-cause-code-map rat-type-restriction, on page 189](#)
- [local-cause-code-map registration-restriction, on page 190](#)
- [local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code, on page 191](#)
- [local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure, on page 192](#)
- [local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable, on page 193](#)
- [logging async application enable, on page 194](#)
- [logging async monitor-subscriber enable, on page 195](#)
- [logging async tracing enable, on page 196](#)
- [logging async transaction enable, on page 197](#)

- logging error, on page 198
- logging json logging, on page 199
- logging level, on page 200
- logging logger, on page 202
- logging logger level, on page 203
- logging transaction, on page 205
- logout, on page 207
- monitor protocol, on page 208
- monitor subscriber, on page 209
- no, on page 210
- nf-tls ca certificates, on page 211
- nf-tls certificates, on page 212
- nrf discovery-info discovery-filter, on page 213
- nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile, on page 214
- nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service, on page 215
- nrf registration-info, on page 216
- nrf subscription-info, on page 217
- operator-policy network-element-profile-list scp, on page 218
- paginate, on page 219
- patch amf-ngap-ep, on page 220
- patch amf-rest-ep, on page 221
- patch amf-sctp-lb, on page 222
- patch amf-service, on page 223
- peers, on page 224
- profile compliance, on page 225
- profile compliance service, on page 226
- profile compliance service version spec, on page 227
- profile emergency-profile emergency, on page 228
- profile emergency-profile emergency extended-emergency-num, on page 229
- profile emergency-profile emergency local-emergency-num, on page 230
- profile emergency-profile emergency nssai, on page 231
- profile network-element amf, on page 232
- profile network-element amf query-params, on page 233
- profile network-element ausf, on page 234
- profile network-element ausf query-params, on page 235
- profile network-element eir, on page 236
- profile network element eir query params, on page 237
- profile network-element gmlc, on page 238
- profile network-element gmlc query-params, on page 239
- profile network-element lmf, on page 240
- profile network-element lmf query-params, on page 241
- profile-network-element nf-selection-model-priority, on page 242
- profile network-element nssf, on page 243
- profile network-element nssf query-params, on page 244
- profile network-element pcf, on page 245
- profile network-element pcf query-params, on page 246

- [profile-network-element scp endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary-ip-address port](#), on page 247
- [profile network-element scp](#), on page 249
- [profile network-element smf](#), on page 250
- [profile network-element smf query-params](#), on page 251
- [profile nf-client nf-type smsf](#), on page 252
- [profile network-element udm](#), on page 254
- [profile network-element udm query-params](#), on page 255
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile](#), on page 256
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality](#), on page 257
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type](#), on page 258
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 259
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 261
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions](#), on page 262
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 264
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 265
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 266
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 267
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile](#), on page 268
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality](#), on page 269
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type](#), on page 270
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 271
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 273
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions](#), on page 274
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 276
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 277
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 278
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 279
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile](#), on page 280
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality](#), on page 281
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type](#), on page 282
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 283
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 285
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 286

- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 287
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 288
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 289
- [profile nf-client nf-type group nrf auth service type nrf oauth2](#), on page 290
- [profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile](#), on page 292
- [profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality](#), on page 293
- [profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type](#), on page 294
- [profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type ngmlc-loc endpoint-profile](#), on page 295
- [profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 296
- [profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions](#), on page 297
- [profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 298
- [profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile](#), on page 299
- [profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality](#), on page 300
- [profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type](#), on page 301
- [profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 302
- [profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 303
- [profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions](#), on page 304
- [profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 306
- [profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 307
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile](#), on page 308
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality](#), on page 309
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type](#), on page 310
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 311
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 313
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions](#), on page 314
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 316
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 317
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 318
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 319
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile](#), on page 320
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality](#), on page 321

- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type](#), on page 322
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 323
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 325
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions](#), on page 326
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 328
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 329
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 330
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 331
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile](#), on page 332
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality](#), on page 333
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type](#), on page 334
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 335
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 337
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions](#), on page 338
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 340
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 341
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 342
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 343
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile](#), on page 344
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality](#), on page 345
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type](#), on page 346
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 347
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 349
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions](#), on page 350
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 352
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 353
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 354
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 355
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf](#), on page 356
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling](#), on page 357

- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 358
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 359
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 360
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf](#), on page 362
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling](#), on page 363
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 364
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 365
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 366
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir](#), on page 368
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling](#), on page 369
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 370
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 371
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 372
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc](#), on page 374
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling](#), on page 375
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 376
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 377
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 378
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf](#), on page 379
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling](#), on page 380
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 381
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 382
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 383
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf](#), on page 384
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling](#), on page 385
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 386
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 387
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 388
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf](#), on page 390
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling](#), on page 391
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 392
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 393
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 394
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type scp](#), on page 396
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf](#), on page 397
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling](#), on page 398

- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 399
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 400
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 401
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm](#), on page 403
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling](#), on page 404
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 405
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 406
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 407
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smsf](#), on page 409
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smsf profile failure-handling](#), on page 410
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smsf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 411
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smsf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code](#), on page 412
- [profile nf-pair nf-type](#), on page 413
- [profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true](#), on page 415
- [profile nf-pair nf-type locality](#), on page 416
- [profile nf-pair nf-type nrf-auth-group nrf-discovery-group](#), on page 417
- [quit](#), on page 418
- [resource pod](#), on page 419
- [resource pod cpu](#), on page 420
- [resource pod labels](#), on page 421
- [resource pod memory](#), on page 422
- [resources](#), on page 423
- [resources info](#), on page 424
- [rolling-upgrade all](#), on page 425
- [running-status](#), on page 426
- [running-status info](#), on page 427
- [screen-length](#), on page 428
- [screen-width](#), on page 429
- [search](#), on page 430
- [send](#), on page 431
- [sessions](#), on page 432
- [sessions affinity](#), on page 433
- [sessions commit-pending](#), on page 434
- [show](#), on page 435
- [show edr](#), on page 436
- [show geo-maintenance-mode](#), on page 437
- [show georeplication](#), on page 438
- [show local-interface-status](#), on page 439
- [show role](#), on page 440
- [show rpc](#), on page 441
- [show subscriber](#), on page 442

- [show subscriber ran-opt](#), on page 443
- [show-defaults](#), on page 444
- [smiuser](#), on page 445
- [system](#), on page 446
- [tai-group](#), on page 447
- [tai-group timezone](#), on page 448
- [tai-group network name](#), on page 449
- [tai-group tais](#), on page 450
- [tai-group tais tailist](#), on page 451
- [tai-group tais tailist tac](#), on page 452
- [tai-group tais tailist tac range](#), on page 453
- [tai-group tais tailist timezone](#), on page 454
- [tai-group tais tailist network name](#), on page 455
- [terminal](#), on page 456
- [timestamp](#), on page 457
- [tracing](#), on page 458
- [tracing endpoint](#), on page 459
- [who](#), on page 460

aaa

Configures the AAA-based user management parameters.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

aaa authentication users user admin change-password { old-password *old_password* | new-password *new_password* | confirm-password *new_password* }

old-password *old_password*

Specify the current password.
Must be a string.

new-password *new_password*

Specify the new password.
Must be a string.

confirm-password *new_password*

Specify the new password once again to change the password.
Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AAA-based user management parameters.

amf-global

Configures global AMF parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
----------------------	--------------------------------------

Syntax Description	amf-global amf-name <i>amf_name</i>
---------------------------	---

amf-name *amf_name*

Specify name of the AMF.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure global AMF parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Global Configuration mode (config-amf-global).
-------------------------	---

amf-global call-control-policy

Configures call control policy.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description

```
call-control-policy cc_policy_name { am-policy skip { false | true } |
asynch-type-comm { false | true } | authenticate { all-events { frequency
frequency_count | periodicity duration } | registration-request { inter-rat {
frequency frequency_count | periodicity duration } | intra-rat { frequency
frequency_count | periodicity duration } | normal { frequency frequency_count |
periodicity duration } | periodic { frequency frequency_count | periodicity
duration } } | service-request { data { frequency frequency_count |
periodicity duration } | signaling { frequency frequency_count periodicity
duration } } } | core-network-type-restriction { 5GC |
override-udm-restrictions } | default-dnn dnn_name | default-nssai [ sst
{ sdt } ] | disable-init-csr-reg { false | true } | disable-rfsp-pcf { false
| true } | eir-check enabled | enable-init-csr-reg-for { false | true } |
feature-support-ie { emergency-fallback supported target-cn { EPC | 5GC }
| ims-vops-service-3gpp supported { false { reject-voice-centric-ue } | true {
ue-capability-match-required } } | iwk-n26-supported |
pcscf-restoration-supported { false | true } | redirection-eps-fallback {
not-supported | supported } } | guti-reallocation { periodic-registration {
disabled | frequency frequency_count | periodicity duration } | service-request
{ frequency frequency_count | periodicity duration } } |
local-cause-code-map | paging-priority [ map { arp | range } ] | policy {
amf-redirection { horizontal-key-derivation { false | true } | use-source-key
{ false | true } } | context-release force-smf-update { false | true } |
nssf-interaction { disabled | enabled } | slicing [ inclusion-mode { A | B |
C | D | None } ] | sms-over-nas { false | true } | ue-cfg-update {
on-nssf-slice-change { false | true } | on-sms-change { false | true } |
on-tai-change { false | true } } | ue-context-transfer {
allow-interplmn-supi-transfer { false | true } | horizontal-key-derivation
{ false | true } | use-source-key { false | true } | use-source-pcf { false |
true } } } | rat-type-restriction { EUTRA | NR | VIRTUAL | WLAN } | registration
[ restrict [ access-type all ] ] | report-uli { false | true } |
security-algo range | supi mnc | tai-group | timers {
context-transfer-guard { n14-interface guard_time_value | n26-interface
guard_time_value } | ho-supervisory timer_value | t3346 timer_value | t3502
timer_value | t3512 timer_value | t3513 { attempts paging_attempts_count | value
timeout_value } | t3522 { value timer_value | retry max_rtries } | t3550 {
value timer_value | retry max_retries } | t3555 { value timer_value | retry
max_retries } | t3560 { value timer_value | retry max_retries } | t3570 { value
timer_value | retry max_retries } | tidle timer_value | tidt timer_value |
tn2 timer_value | tpurge timer_value } }
```

call-control-policy *cc_policy_name*

Specify the name of the Call Control Policy.

Must be a string.

am-policy skip { false | true }

Specify whether to skip fetching the AM Policy. Default value is false.

asynch-type-comm { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable asynchronous communication.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: false.

authenticate { **all-events** { **frequency** *frequency_count* | **periodicity** *periodicity_duration* } | **registration-request** { **inter-rat** { **frequency** *frequency_count* | **periodicity** *periodicity_duration* } | **intra-rat** { **frequency** *frequency_count* | **periodicity** *periodicity_duration* } | **normal** { **frequency** *frequency_count* | **periodicity** *periodicity_duration* } | **periodic** { **frequency** *frequency_count* | **periodicity** *periodicity_duration* } } | **service-request** { **data** { **frequency** *frequency_count* | **periodicity** *periodicity_duration* } | **signaling** { **frequency** *frequency_count* | **periodicity** *periodicity_duration* } } }

- **authenticate all-events** —Specify the option to authenticate all events. It is also the default or the fallback authentication option, when the configuration does not present for any type.
- **authenticate registration-request** *normal* | *periodic* | *inter-rat* | *intra-rat* —Specify the required option to authenticate the registration process.
- **authenticate service-request** { *data* | *signaling* } —Specify the option to authenticate the service type for the service request.
- **frequency** *frequency_count* —Specify the required frequency duration or count for authenticating each option. The frequency range is 0–256. The disabled value is 0.
- **periodicity** *periodicity_duration* —Specify the time, period, or duration for authenticating the selected option. The periodicity duration range is 0–10800 (minutes). The disabled value is 0.

core-network-type-restriction *restriction*

Specify the core network type restriction.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GC
- **override-udm-restrictions**

default-dnn *dnn_name*

Specify the default DNN.

Must be a string.

default-nssai

Specify the default NSSAI that is assigned to a user equipment (UE) or a subscriber by the network.

disable-init-csr-reg { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable initial CSR registration.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

disable-rtsp-pcf { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable RFSP PCF.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

eir-check enabled

Enables the EIR check for initial and mobility registration. For more details, see [amf-global call-control-policy eir-check, on page 24](#).

enable-init-csr-reg-for { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable initial CSR registration.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: **false**

feature-support-ie

Configure and specify about supported or unsupported AMF or 5GC features.

emergency-fallback supported target-cn { EPC | 5GC }

Specify the option to enable UE to direct the emergency fallback to the 5GC or EPC network.

Must be one of the following:

- **EPC**
- **5GC**

iwk-n26-supported

Specify the "Interworking without N26" indicator supported within the 5GS network functionality support. It gets applied only when the "Interworking without N26" indicator in the 5GS network functionality is in a supported state. When not supported, the "unsupported status" does not have a reference to the status.

pcscf-restoration-supported { true | false }

Specify an option for the IMS network to maintain service continuity and recover from disruptions affecting the PCSCF.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

redirection-eps-fallback { not-supported | supported }

Specify an option for the UE support and redirection for the EPS Fallback for voice, as a part of ICSR.

Must be one of the following:

- **not-supported**
- **supported**

reject-voice-centric-ue { false | true }

Specify if VoPS is not supported whether to reject voice-centric UE registration.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

ue-capability-match-required { false | true }

Specify whether if VoPS is supported UE capability check is required or not required.

This option appears when the **supported** is selected as **true**.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

guti-reallocation { periodic-registration { frequency *frequency_count* | periodicity *duration* } | service-request { frequency *frequency_count* | periodicity *duration* } }

Specify the options to configure the GUTI reallocation for periodic registration or service request based on the number of occurrences (frequency) or based on a time interval (periodicity).

local-cause-code-map

Specify a group of cause code maps in AMF.

paging-priority [map { arp | range }]

Specify the ARP value from SMF.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

policy

Specify policy-related settings.

amf-redirection

Specify amf-redirection settings.

horizontal-key-derivation { false | true }

Specify whether source AMF will generate new key every time.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

use-source-key { false | true }

Specify whether target AMF will use key received from source AMF.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

context-release force-smf-update { false | true }

Enables or disables the SMF force update on context release.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

nssf-interaction { disabled | enabled }

Enables or disables the NSSF interaction.

slicing

Speify the network slicing settings.

inclusion-mode { A | B | C | D | None }

Speify the the inclusion mode for slicing.

sms-over-nas { false | true }

Configures support for SMS over NAS (Non-Access Stratum).

ue-cfg-update

Specify user equipment configuration update settings.

on-nssf-slice-change { false | true }

Configures updates on NSSF slice changes.

on-sms-change { false | true }

Configures updates on SMS changes.

on-tai-change { false | true }

Configures updates on TAI changes.

ue-context-transfer

Configures user equipment context transfer settings.

allow-interplmn-supi-transfer { false | true }

Allows SUPI transfer across PLMNs.

horizontal-key-derivation { false | true }

Enables or disables horizontal key derivation during context transfer.

use-source-key { false | true }

Configures usage of source key during context transfer.

use-source-pcf { false | true }

Configures usage of source PCF during context transfer.

rat-type-restriction { EUTRA | NR | VIRTUAL | WLAN }

Configures restrictions on radio access technology types.

registration [restrict [access-type all]]

Configures registration restrictions with optional access type specification.

report-uli { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable ULI report.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

security-algo range

Configures the range for security algorithms.

supi [mnc *mnc_length*]

Specify the length of Mobile Network Code (MNC) supported. Supported values are 2 and 3.

tai-group *tai_group_name*

Specify name of the TAI group. TAI group name refers to the one of the configured name in [tai-group](#), on [page 447](#).

timers

Configures various timers for different operations.

{ context-transfer-guard { n14-interface *guard_time_value* | n26-interface *guard_time_value* }

- **n14-interface *guard_time_value***

Specify the timer value in seconds in the range of 0 to 10.

The default value is 5. The value 0 is used to disable the timer in the procedure.

- **n26-interface *guard_time_value***

Specify the timer value in seconds in the range of 0 to 10.

The default value is 5. The value 0 is used to disable the timer in the procedure.

ho-supervisory *timer_value*

Specify the timer value in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-10000.

Default Value: 500.

t3346 timeout_duration

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-11160. The default value is 900 seconds.

t3502 timeout_duration

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000. The default value is 720 seconds.

t3512 timeout_duration

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000. The default value is 3240 seconds.

t3513 { attempts paging_attempts_count | value timeout_value }

- **attempts** *paging_attempts_count*

Specify the number of paging attempts.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-5.

Default Value: 2.

- **value** *timeout_value*

Specify the t3513 timeout value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1 to 10.

Default Value: 5.

t3522 { value timeout_duration | retry max_retries }

- **value** *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

- **retry** *max_retries*

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

t3550 { value timeout_duration | retry max_retries }

- **value** *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

- **retry max_retries**

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

t3555 { value *timeout_duration* | retry max_retries }

- **value *timeout_duration***

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

- **retry max_retries**

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

t3560 { value *timeout_duration* | retry max_retries }

- **value *timeout_duration***

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

- **retry max_retries**

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

t3570 { value *timeout_duration* | retry max_retries }

- **value *timeout_duration***

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

- **retry max_retries**

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

tidle *timeout_duration*

Specify the timer value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 30-25200.

tidt *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

Default value is 3480.

tn2 *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

Default value is 6.

tpurge *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

Default value is 86400.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure call control policy parameters.

amf-global call-control-policy eir-check

Configures the EIR check parameters for the UE.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy)

Syntax Description

```
eir-check enabled { emergency-registration | deny-greylisted |  
initial-registration }
```

enabled

Enables the EIR check for initial and mobility registration.

emergency-registration

Enables the EIR check specifically for emergency registered UE's and emergency registration scenarios. By default, EIR check is not done for emergency registration.

deny-greylisted

This option configures the AMF to deny registration requests from devices that are greylisted.

initial-registration

This option selects only initial registrations for EIR checks. Without this configuration, the system selects both initial registrations and mobility registrations involving an MME/AMF change for EIR checks.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the EIR check for the UE.

amf-global dnn-policy

Configures the DNN policy parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description

dnn-policy *dnn_name* [[**ims-enabled** { **false** | **true** }] [**lbo-roaming-allowed** { **false** | **true** }] [**nf-profile-name** *nf_profile_name*]]

dnn-policy *dnn_name*

Specify name of the DNN.

Must be a string.

ims-enabled { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether IMS is enabled for DNN.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

lbo-roaming-allowed { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether Local Breakout Roaming is supported.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

nf-profile-name *nf_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure DNN policy parameter.

amf-global dnn-policy network-element-profile-list

Configures the network element profile list.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > DNN Policy Configuration (config-dnn-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

network-element-profile-list smf *smf_profile_name*

smf *smf_profile_name*

Specify name of the SMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the network element profile list.

amf-global location lmf-positioning

Configures location services.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)
Syntax Description	amf-global location { ngran-reporting enabled lmf-positioning { mt-lr ni-lr } } amf-global location { ngran-reporting enabled lmf-positioning { mt-lr ni-lr } } • ngran-reporting enabled—Enables the UE location reporting. • lmf-positioning { mt-lr ni-lr }—Enables MT-LR or NI-LR depending on the selected configuration.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure location services.

amf-global nf-profile

Configures NF profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description

nf-profile *nf_profile_name*

nf_profile_name

Specify name of the NF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure NF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the NF Profile Configuration mode (config-nf-profile-<profile_name>).

amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile

Configures the NF profile type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > NF Profile Configuration (config-nf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

nf-type-profile type *nf_profile_type*

type *nf_profile_type*

Specify the NF profile type.

Must be one of the following:

- **ausf**
- **lmf**
- **nrf**
- **nssf**
- **pcf**
- **smf**
- **smsf**
- **udm**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NF profile type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the NF Type Profile Configuration mode (config-nf-type-profile-<type>).

amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile grpc-endpoint

Configures GRPC endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > NF Profile Name Configuration (config-nf-profile-*nf_profile_name*) > NF Profile Type Configuration (config-nf-type-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

grpc-endpoint **host** *host_name* **port** *port_number*

host *host_name*

Specify the host name.

Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure GRPC endpoint parameters.

amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile http-endpoint

Configures HTTP endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > NF Profile Name Configuration (config-nf-profile-*nf_profile_name*) > NF Profile Type Configuration (config-nf-type-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **http-endpoint base-url** *base_url*

base-url *base_url*

Specify the base URL.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTP endpoint parameters.

amf-global operator-policy

Configures the operator policy.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description

operator-policy *policy_name* [[**ccp-name** *ccp_name*] [**nf-profile-name** *nf_profile_name*] [**paging-map-name** *paging_map_name*]]

ccp-name *ccp_name*

Specify name of the CCP.

Must be a string.

emergency-profile-name *emergency_profile_name*

Specify name of the emergency profile.

nf-profile-name *nf_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF profile.

Must be a string.

operator-policy *policy_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

Must be a string.

paging-map-name *paging_map_name*

Specify name of the 5G paging map.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the operator policy.

amf-global operator-policy network-element-profile-list

Configures network element profiles.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > Operator Policy Configuration (config-operator-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **network-element-profile-list** { **amf** amf_ne_profile_name | **ausf** ausf_ne_profile_name | **eir** eir_ne_profile_list_name | **gmlc** gmlc_ne_profile_name | **lmf** lmf_ne_profile_name | **nssf** nssf_ne_profile_name | **pcf** pcf_ne_profile_name | **smf** smf_ne_profile_name | **smsf** smsf_ne_profile_name | **udm** udm_ne_profile_name }

amf amf_ne_profile_name

Specify name of the AMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

ausf ausf_ne_profile_name

Specify name of the AUSF network element profile.

Must be a string.

eir eir_ne_profile_name

Specify the new EIR element to be added in the network element profile list.

Must be a string.

gmlc gmlc_ne_profile_name

Specify name of the GMLC network element profile.

Must be a string.

lmf lmf_ne_profile_name

Specify name of the LMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

nssf nssf_ne_profile_name

Specify name of the NSSF network element profile.

Must be a string.

pcf pcf_ne_profile_name

Specify name of the PCF network element profile.

Must be a string.

smf *smf_ne_profile_name*

Specify name of the SMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

smsf *smsf_ne_profile_name*

Specify the name of SMSF with the network element profile.

.

Must be a string.

udm *udm_ne_profile_name*

Specify name of the UDM network element profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure network element profiles.

amf-global paging-algo

Configures the paging algorithm.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description

paging-algo *algorithm_name* [[**action** *action*] [**max-n-gnb** *max_gnbs_to_page*] [**t3513-timeout** *paging_timeout*] [**max-paging-attempts** *max_paging_attempts*]]

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **all_gnb_all_tai**
- **all_gnb_last_tai**
- **all_gnb_remaining_tai_all**
- **all_gnb_remaining_tai_seq**
- **last_gnb_last_tai**
- **last_n_gnb_last_tai**

max-n-gnb *max_gnbs_to_page*

Specify the max number of gNBs to page.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-5.

max-paging-attempts *max_paging_attempts*

Specify the maximum number of paging attempts.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-5.

paging-algo *paging_algorithm_name*

Specify name of the paging algorithm.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

t3513-timeout *paging_timeout*

Specify the paging timeout value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the paging algorithm.

amf-global paging-map

Configures the paging map parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description

paging-map *paging_map_name*

paging_map_name

Specify name of the 5G paging map.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the paging map parameters.

amf-global paging-map precedence

Configures the paging map precedence parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description

paging-map *map_name* [**precedence** *map_precedence_level* [[**paging-profile-name** *paging_profile_name*] [**trigger-type** *trigger_type*]]]

arp-value *arp_value*

Specify the Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP) value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

dereg-value *deregistration_trigger_value*

Specify the deregistration trigger value.

Must be one of the following:

- **amf_init**
- **udm_init**

dnn-value *dnn_value*

Specify the Data Network Name (DNN) value.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

fiveqi-value *5qi_value*

Specify the 5G QoS Indicator value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-85.

paging-profile-name *paging_profile_name*

Specify name of the 5G paging profile.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

ppi-value *ppi_value*

Specify the Paging Policy Indicator (PPI) value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-7.

precedence *map_precedence_level*

Specify the map precedence level.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

trigger-type *trigger_type*

Specify the paging trigger type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5qi**
- **arp**
- **dereg**
- **dnn**
- **location**
- **ppi**
- **sms**
- **sor**
- **uecfg**
- **uecfg**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the paging map precedence parameter.

amf-global paging-profile

Configures paging profile parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	paging-profile <i>paging_profile_name</i>
---------------------------	--

paging_profile_name

Specify name of the 5G paging profile.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure paging profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Paging Profile Configuration mode (config-paging-profile-<profile_name>).
-------------------------	--

amf-global paging-profile paging-stage

Configures paging stage information.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > Paging Profile Configuration (config-paging-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

paging-stage *paging_stage_precedence* [**paging-algo** *paging_algorighthm_name*]

paging-algo *paging_algorighthm_name*

Specify name of the paging algorighthm.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

paging_stage_precedence

Specify the stage.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-5.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure paging stage.

amf-global plmn-policy

Configures the operator policy.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description **plmn-policy** *plmn_name* **operator-policy-name** *operator_policy_name*

operator-policy-name *operator_policy_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

Must be a string.

plmn-policy *plmn_name*

Specify name of the PLMN.

Must be a string of 5-6 characters in the plmn-string pattern. For information on the plmn-string pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the operator policy.

amf-global supi-policy

Configures SUPI policy information.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description

supi-policy *supi_prefix* **operator-policy-name** *operator_policy_name*

operator-policy-name *operator_policy_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

Must be a string.

supi-policy *supi_prefix*

Specify the SUPI prefix.

Must be a string of 1-15 characters in the supi-string pattern. For information on the supi-string pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure SUPI policy parameters.

amf-global timers proc-timeout ue-registration

Configures timeout value for registration.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	timers proc-timeout ue-registration value <i>timer_value</i>
---------------------------	---

value *timer_value*

Specify the timer value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-120.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure timeout value for registration.
-------------------------	---

amf-services

Configures AMF service configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
amf-services amf_service_name [ amf-name amf_name | compliance-profile
compliance_profile | access-token-jws-algo { HS256 | ES256 | RS256 } |
access-token-jws-key | guamis [ mcc | mnc | region-id | set-id | pointer
] | local-cause-code-map cause_code_map_name ] [ emergency-profile-name
emergency_profile_name ] [ locality locality_name ] [ operator-policy-name
operator_policy_name ] [ relative-amf-capacity relative_amf_capacity ] [
validate-Tais { false | true } ] ] | nssai name slice_name | oauth2-enabled
| peer-mme [ gummei [ mcc | mnc | group-id | mme-code | address |
mme-name | mme-realm ] | tai-match [ priority | mcc | mnc | tac | address
] ] | pgw fqdn fqdn | poi-id poi_id | supported-features [ app-rx-retx-cache
| app-tx-retx | rolling-upgrade-all | rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra
] | relative-amf-capacity capacity_number | tai-groups tai_group-name |
validate-Tais [ false | true ] ]
```

amf-services *amf_service_name*

Specify name of the AMF service.

Must be a string.

amf-name *amf_name*

Specify name of the AMF.

Must be a string.

compliance-profile *compliance_profile*

Specify name of the compliance-profile.

Must be a string.

emergency-profile-name *emergency_profile_name*

Specify name of the emergency profile.

oauth2-enabled

Enable oauth2 based authentication support.

access-token-jws-algo { HS256 | ES256 | RS256 }

JWS Algorithm used for access token and is mandatory to configure when oauth2 is enabled.

access-token-jws-key

Specify the type of the access token for the JWS Key authorization.

Configures JWS Key corresponding to JWS Algo for Access Token. **access-token-jws-key** is enabled only when "access-token-jws-algo" is being configured.

guamis [mcc | mnc | region-id | set-id | pointer]

Globally Unique AMF Identifier (GUAMI) uniquely identifies AMF within a 5G network. GUAMI is composed of the following components:

- **mcc**—Specify the three-digit code that uniquely identifies the country of the mobile network.
- **mnc**—Specify the two or three digit mnc code, which in combination with the MCC, uniquely identifies the mobile network operator within a country.
- **region-id**—Specify the fixed-length identifier that specifies a particular region within the geographical area of a network operator.
- **set-id**—Specify the specific set of AMFs within the same region for distinguishing between different AMF sets that might be deployed for load balancing or redundancy purposes.
- **pointer**—Specify the particular AMF instance within a set.

local-cause-code-map *cause_code_map_name*

Specify the local cause code condition type.

Must be a string in the range of 1–64.

nssai name *slice_name*

Specify the slice name.

peer-mme [gummei [mcc *mcc_value* | mnc *mnc_value* | group-id *group_id* | mme-code *mme_code* | address *address_value*] | tai-match [priority | *priority_value* | mcc *mcc_value* | mnc *mnc_value* | tac *tac_value* | to *end_tac_value* | address *address* | mme-name *mme_name* | mme-realm *mme_realm*]]

peer-mme refers to a Mobility Management Entity (MME) that is considered a peer to current AMF within the network.

- **gummei**—Specify the Globally Unique MME Identifier (GUMMEI), which uniquely identifies an MME in a network, of the peer.
- **tai-match priority *priority_value***—Specify the priority value of the peer.
- **mcc *mcc_value***—Specify the three-digit Mobile Country Code. Must be an integer with three digits.
- **mnc *mnc_value***—Specify the two or three-digit Mobile Country Network. Must be an integer with three digits.
- **tac *tac_value***—Specify the Tracking Area Code value. Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.
- **to *end_tac_value***—Specify the Tracking Area Code range for peer MME.
- **address *mme_address***—Specify the peer MME address.
- **mme-name *mme_name***—Specify mme-name for the peer MME.
- **mme-realm *mme_realm***—Specify mme-realm for the peer MME.

- **group-id** *group_id*—Specify the MME Group Identifier value.
- **mme-code** *mme_code*—Specify the MME code value.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality for geo support.

pgw fqdn *fqdn*

Specify the SMF+PGW-C parameters.

poi-id *poi_id*

Specify the interception point ID for LI events.If not configured, amf-name is used for poi-Id.

supported-features [**app-rx-retx-cache** | **app-tx-retx** | **rolling-upgrade-all** | **rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra**]

Specify one of the following options to enable the supported features for the rolling upgrade.

- **app-rx-retx-cache**: Enable retransmission cache for inbound messages at application.
- **app-tx-retx**: Enable retransmission for outbound messages at application.
- **rolling-upgrade-all**: Enable all the rolling upgrade features that are available through **rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra**, **app-rx-retx-cache**, and **app-tx-retx** keyword options. By default, the rolling upgrade features are disabled.
- **rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra**: Enable infra-level features.

tai-group *tai_group-name*

Specify the TAI group name.

operator-policy-name *operator_policy_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

relative-amf-capacity *relative_amf_capacity*

Specify the relative AMF capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Default Value: 127.

validate-Tais { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable TAI validation.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure AMF service configuration parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Services Configuration mode (config-amf-services-<service_name>).

amf-services api-root

Configures the API root for the AMF services.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Service Configuration (config-amf-service-service_name)

Syntax Description

api-root *deployment_prefix*

api-root *deployment_prefix*

Specify the API root with the given deployment prefix.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure API root with deployment prefix.

amf-services nssai

Configures network slice services within the AMF.



Note The AMF supports a maximum of eight slices.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description **amf-services** *amf_service_name* **nssai name** *slice_name* [**sst** *sst_value* | **sdt** *sdt_value*]

nssai name *slice_name* [**sst** *sst_value* | **sdt** *sdt_value*]

Specify the slice name.

Includes the following options.

- **sst** *sst_value* - Specify the SST value.
- **sdt** *sdt_value* - Specify the SDT name.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the network slice services within the AMF.

amf-services pgw

Configures peer SMF+PGW-C parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_service_name*)

Syntax Description

pgw fqdn *fqdn* **smf-network-element-profile** *smf_ne_profile_name*

fqdn fqdn

Specify the PGW fully qualified domain name.

Must be a string.

smf-network-element-profile smf_profile_name

Specify name of the SMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure SMF+PGW-C parameters.

amf-services relative-amf-capacity

Configures the AMF Services ID (**relative-amf-capacity**) to enable the Relative Capacity Configuration Update feature in AMF.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (<i>config</i>) > AMF Services Configuration (<i>amf-services amf_services_name</i>)
----------------------	--

Syntax Description	<pre>config amf-services service_name relative-amf-capacity capacity_number</pre>
---------------------------	---

relative-amf-capacity *capacity_number*

relative-amf-capacity *capacity_number*—Specifies the AMF capacity, within the range of 0–255. The default value is 127.

Usage Guidelines	Use this relative-amf-capacity command, when you want the relative capacity configuration update feature in AMF feature to be configured.
-------------------------	--

amf-services tai-groups

Configures TAI groups.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description

tai-groups *tai_group_name*

tai_group_name

Specify name of the TAI group.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure TAI groups.

You can configure a maximum of one element with this command.

apn-groups

Configures APN groups.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	apn-groups name <i>apn_group_name</i> name <i>apn_group_name</i> Specify name of the APN group. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure APN groups. The CLI prompt changes to the APN Groups Configuration mode (config-apn-groups-<group_name>).

apn-groups apns

Configures APN group parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Groups Configuration (config-apn-groups- <i>group_name</i>)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	apns <i>apn_name</i>
---------------------------	-----------------------------

apns *apn_name*

Specify name of the APN.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure APN group parameters.
-------------------------	---

apn-profiles

Configures APN profile parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
----------------------	--------------------------------------

Syntax Description	apn-profiles <i>apn_profile_name</i>
---------------------------	---

apn_profile_name

Specify name of the APN profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure APN profile parameters.
-------------------------	---

cd

Changes the current working directory.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

cd *directory* **ssh**

directory

Specify the directory name.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to change the current working directory.

cdl clear sessions

Clears the data from the Cisco Data Layer (CDL) datastore.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

cdl clear sessions [**db-name** *database* | **filter** *filter* | **map-id** *map_id* | **slice-name** *slice_name*]

db-name *database*

Specify the database name to be queried for displaying the session details.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

filter *filter*

Specify the filter.

map-id *map_id*

Specify the map ID to display the data for a map.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1024.

slice-name *slice_name*

Specify the slice name to be queried.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear the data from the Cisco Data Layer (CDL) datastore.

cdl kafka

Displays the Kafka parameters for Geo Replication.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
cdl kafka [ describe [ consumer-groups name | topics [ name kafka_topic_name
| include-internal-topics ] | list [ consumer-groups | topics
include-internal-topics ]
```

describe

Describe the kafka topics or consumer groups.

consumer-groups *name*

Displays the kafka consumer groups. By default, all the consumer groups are described

topics name *kafka_topic_name*

Displays the specified kafka topics. By default, all the internal topics are described

include-internal-topics

Indicates to include the internal topics.

list

Lists the kafka topics or the consumer groups.

consumer-groups

Lists the kafka topics or the consumer groups.

topics include-internal-topics

List all the kafka topics that include the internal topics.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display Kafka parameters for Geo Replication.

cdl show sessions

Displays the session data from the datastore.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
cdl show sessions count [ detailed [ db-name db_name | filter { condition
[ ends-with | match | starts-with ] | key key_value } | map-id map_id |
slice-name slice_name ] | summary ] | summary [ db-name db_name | filter {
condition [ ends-with | match | starts-with ] | key key_value } | limit
limit | map-id map_id | max-data-size-kb maximum_data_size | next-eval-end-time
| next-eval-start-time | purge-on-eval | slice-name slice_name ] | detailed
[ db-name db_name | filter { condition [ ends-with | match | starts-with
] | key key_value } | limit limit | map-id map_id | max-data-size-kb
maximum_data_size | next-eval-end-time | next-eval-start-time | purge-on-eval
| slice-name slice_name ]
```

count

Display the session count information.

detailed

Display the session details with data.

db-name *db_name*

Specify the database name to be queried for displaying the session details.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

key *key_value*

Specify the query value.

Must be a string of 0 to 512 characters.

map-id *map_id*

Specify the map ID to display the data for a map.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1024.

limit *limit*

Specify the maximum number of records to display.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-500.

filter condition { ends-with | match | starts-with }

Specify the query expression to filter the results of query.

purge-on-eval

Displays the list of sessions that have purge-on-eval flag set to true or false.

next-eval-end-time

Displays the sessions that have the next-eval-time less than this time.

next-eval-start-time

Displays the sessions that have the next-eval-time greater than this time.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the session details.

cdl show status

Displays the status of the database from the datastore.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

cdl show status db-name *database_name*

db-name *database_name*

Specify the database name to display the status.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the status of the queried database from the datastore.

clear subscriber

Clears subscriber data.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

clear subscriber { **all** | **gr-instance** *gr_instance* | **imei** *imei_id* | **namespace** *namespace* | **nf-service** *nf_service* | **supi** *supi_id* | *config_specific_options* }

all

Specify to remove all subscriber data.

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the subscribers from the GR instance.

imei *imei_id*

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15-16 characters.

namespace *namespace*

NOTE: This keyword is deprecated, use nf-service instead. Specifies the product namespace under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

nf-service *nf_service*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

supi *supi_id*

Specify to remove subscriber data associated with the SUPI ID.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear subscriber data.

clear subscriber

Clears the subscriber data.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
clear subscriber { all | gnodeb-id { mcc mcc_value | mnc mnc_value } |
gr-instance gr_instance | imei imei_id | namespace namespace | nf-service nf_service
| supi supi_id | config_specific_options }
```

all

Clears all the subscriber data.

gnodeb-id { mcc *mcc_value* | mnc *mnc_value*

Specify the gNodeB ID.

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the subscribers from the GR instance.

imei *imei_id*

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15 to 16 characters.

namespace *namespace*

Specify the product namespace under which to search.



Note This keyword is deprecated, use nf-service instead.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none

nf-service *nf_service*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

supi *supi_id*

Specify to remove subscriber data associated with the SUPI ID.

Must be a string of 1 to 63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear the subscriber data.

clear subscriber clear-opt ran-opt

Displays and clears subscriber data based on specified criteria.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
{ clear | show } subscriber gnodeb-id gnodeb_id mnc mobile_network_code mcc
mobile_country_code
```

gnodeb-id gnodeb_id

Specify the gnodeb-id.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4294967295.

mnc mobile_country_code

Specify the mobile country code.

Must be a string in a two digit pattern.

mnc mobile_network_code

Specify the mobile network code.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view and to clear subscriber data based on specified criteria.

client http header

Configures HTTP header parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client http header user-agent user_agent_header`

user-agent *user_agent_header*

Specify the user agent header.

Must be one of the following:

- **app-name**
- **cluster-name**
- **disable**

Default Value: app-name.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTP header parameters.

client http ping

Configures HTTP ping parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

client http ping { [**interval** *ping_interval*] [**timeout** *ping_timeout*] }

interval *ping_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two HTTP pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 10000.

timeout *ping_timeout*

Specify, in milliseconds, the ping timeout duration to detect if remote host is down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 5000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure HTTP ping parameters.

client inbound interface

Configures inbound client interface parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

client inbound interface *interface_name*

interface *interface_name*

Specify name of the interface.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure inbound client interface parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Interface Configuration mode (config-interface-<interface_name>).

client inbound interface limit overload

Configures Overload configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

client inbound limit overload reject-code *response_code*

reject-code *response_code*

Specify the response code to be used when pending limit exceeds.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Overload configuration parameters.

client inbound interface limit pending

Configures pending limit parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

client inbound limit pending request *max_pending_request_limit*

request *max_pending_request_limit*

Specify the maximum pending request limit to allow.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10240.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the pending request limit parameter.

client inbound limit overload

Configures Overload configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

client inbound limit overload reject-code *response_code*

reject-code *response_code*

Specify the response code to be used when pending limit exceeds.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Overload configuration parameters.

client inbound limit pending

Configures pending limit parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client inbound limit pending request` *max_pending_request_limit*

request *max_pending_request_limit*

Specify the maximum pending request limit to allow.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10240.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the pending request limit parameter.

client outbound host ping

Configures outbound host ping parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

host ping backoff *backoff_interval* **timeout** *ping_timeout* **interval** *ping_interval*

backoff *backoff_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the backoff time interval to wait when remote host is detected down before pinging again.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600000.

Default Value: 0.

interval *ping_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 0.

timeout *ping_timeout*

Specify the ping timeout duration, in milliseconds, to detect remote host down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure outbound host ping parameter.

client outbound interface

Configures outbound client interface parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

client outbound interface *interface_name*

interface *interface_name*

Specify the interface.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure outbound client interface parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Interface Configuration mode (config-interface-<interface_name>).

client outbound interface host ping

Configures outbound host ping parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

host ping backoff *backoff_interval* **timeout** *ping_timeout* **interval** *ping_interval*

backoff *backoff_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the backoff time interval to wait when remote host is detected down before pinging again.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600000.

Default Value: 0.

interval *ping_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 0.

timeout *ping_timeout*

Specify the ping timeout duration, in milliseconds, to detect remote host down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure outbound host ping parameter.

client outbound interface limit consecutive failure

Configures consecutive failure configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

limit consecutive failure count *consecutive_failure_count* **codes** *failure_codes*

codes *failure_codes*

Specify the list of failure codes to be considered, such as timeout, 503, etc.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.

count *consecutive_failure_count*

Specify the consecutive failure limit count to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure consecutive failure configuration parameters.

client outbound interface limit pending

Configures pending limit configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

limit pending response *response_message_limit*

response *response_message_limit*

Specify the pending response message limit to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1024.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure pending limit configuration.

client outbound limit consecutive failure

Configures consecutive failure configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

limit consecutive failure count *consecutive_failure_count* **codes** *failure_codes*

codes *failure_codes*

Specify the list of failure codes to be considered, such as timeout, 503, etc.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.

count *consecutive_failure_count*

Specify the consecutive failure limit count to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure consecutive failure configuration parameters.

client outbound limit pending

Configures pending limit configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

limit pending response *response_message_limit*

response *response_message_limit*

Specify the pending response message limit to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1024.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure pending limit configuration.

commit

Configures the commit parameters.

Command Modes

Syntax Description

Exec

```
commit [ abort { persist-id persist_id } | confirm { persist-id persist_id } | persist-id persist_id ]
```

abort persist-id persist_id

Specify to abort commit. Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

confirm persist-id persist_id

Specify to confirm commit. Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

persist-id persist_id

Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the commit parameters.

compare

Compares the running configuration to another configuration or a file.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

compare file { *filename another_configuration* }

filename [.kube | .ssh] |

Specify the file name ending with .kube/.ssh or the directory path of the file to be compared.

Must be a string.

another_configuration

Specify the configuration to be compared against.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the file that must be compared.

config

Manipulates the software configuration information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`config [ exclusive | no-confirm | shared | terminal ]`

exclusive

Specify to enter the exclusive configuration mode.

no-confirm

Specify to apply the command without asking for confirmation.

shared

Specify to enter the shared configuration mode.

terminal

Specify to enter the terminal configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to manipulate the software configuration information.

config-error info

Displays configuration error information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show config-error [info]

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view configuration error information.

coverage

Configures code coverage utilities.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **coverage container-stop** *container_stop*

container-stop *container_stop*

Specify the container stop.

Must be a string.

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure code coverage utilities.

datastore dbs

Configures DBS parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

datastore dbs *dbs_name*

dbs *dbs_name*

Specify name of the DBS.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DBS parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the DBS Configuration mode (config-dbs-<dbs_name>).

datastore dbs endpoints

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DBS Configuration (config-dbs-*dbs_name*)

Syntax Description **endpoints** *endpoint_name* [**port** *port_number*]

endpoints *endpoint_name*

Specify the endpoint host name.
Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.
Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

datastore notification-ep

Configures notification endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

datastore notification-ep { [**host** *host_name*] [**port** *port_number*] }

host *host_name*

Specify the host name.

Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure notification endpoint parameters.

datastore session-db

Configures Session DB parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	datastore session-db endpoints <i>endpoint_name</i> [[port <i>port_number</i>] [slice-name <i>slice_name</i>]] slice-name <i>slice_name</i> Specify name of the slice. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure Session DB parameters.

datastore session-db endpoints

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DBS Configuration (config-dbs-*db_name*)

Syntax Description

endpoints *endpoint_name* [**port** *port_number*]

endpoints *endpoint_name*

Specify the endpoint host name.

Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

debug-settings amf-ngap-ep

Configures debug settings for AMF NGAP endpoint.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	debug-settings amf-ngap-ep go-debug go-debug Specify to debug. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure debug settings for the AMF NGAP endpoint.

debug-settings amf-rest-ep

Configures debug settings for AMF REST endpoint.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

debug-settings amf-rest-ep go-debug

go-debug

Specify to debug.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure debug settings for the AMF REST endpoint.

debug-settings amf-sctp-lb

Configures debug settings for amf-sctp-lb.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	debug-settings amf-sctp-lb go-debug go-debug Specify to debug. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure debug settings for amf-sctp-lb.

debug-settings amf-service

Configures debug settings for AMF service.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

debug-settings amf-service go-debug

go-debug

Specify to debug.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure debug settings for the AMF service.

deployment

Configures the product deployment parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	deployment { app-name <i>application_name</i> cluster-name <i>cluster_name</i> dc-name <i>datacenter_name</i> logical-nf-instance-id <i>logical_nf_instance_id</i> model <i>deployment_model</i> } app-name <i>application_name</i> Specify name of the application. Must be a string. cluster-name <i>cluster_name</i> Specify name of the cluster. Must be a string. dc-name <i>datacenter_name</i> Specify name of the datacenter. Must be a string. logical-nf-instance-id <i>logical_nf_instance_id</i> Specify the logical NF instance ID. Must be an integer. Default Value: 0. model <i>deployment_model</i> Specify the deployment model. Default: Large. Must be one of the following: • small
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure product deployment parameters.

deployment resource

Configures the deployment CPU resource parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Deployment Configuration (config-deployment)

Syntax Description

resource **cpu** *cpu_size*

cpu *cpu_size*

Specify the CPU size in millicores.

Must be an integer in the range of 2000-1000000.

Default Value: 18000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the deployment CPU resource parameter.

describe

Displays the command information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

describe *command*

command

Specify the command name to display the detailed information about the command.

Must be a string.

The command must be one of the following:

- **aaa**
- **cd**
- **cdl**
- **clear**
- **commit**
- **compare**
- **config**
- **describe**
- **dump**
- **exit**
- **geo**
- **help**
- **history**
- **id**
- **idle-timeout**
- **ignore-leading-space**
- **job**
- **leaf-prompting**
- **license**
- **logout**
- **monitor**
- **no**

- **paginate**
- **quit**
- **reconcile**
- **screen-length**
- **screen-width**
- **search**
- **send**
- **show**
- **show-defaults**
- **smiuser**
- **system**
- **terminal**
- **timestamp**
- **transaction**
- **who**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the command-specific information.

diagnostics

Displays diagnostics information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`show diagnostics`

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view diagnostics information.

diagnostics info

Displays diagnostics information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show diagnostics [info]

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view diagnostics information.

dump

Removes the transaction history.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

dump transactionhistory

transactionhistory

Dump the transaction history.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to remove the transaction history.

edr reporting

Disables/Enables the EDR reporting.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

edr reporting { disable | enable }

edr reporting { disable | enable }

- **disable**

: Disables the EDR reporting.

- **enable**

: Enables the EDR reporting.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure EDR enable parameters.

edr all subscribers

Configures EDR reporting for all subscribers.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	edr reporting all subscribers

edr reporting all subscribers

- **all subscribers**
- : Enables edr reporting for all.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure EDR reporting for all subscribers.
-------------------------	--

edr file transaction reporting

Configures EDR file transaction reporting.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

edr file transaction reporting { disable | enable }

edr file transaction reporting { disable | enable }

Use this command to disable/enable transaction level EDR.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to disable or enable the EDR file transaction reporting.

edr file transaction flush interval

Configures EDR file transaction flush interval.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

edr file transaction flush *flush_interval*

edr file transaction flush *flush_interval*

Specify the interval time interval in milliseconds to flush file.

The flush interval value is in integer ranging from 500 to 10000 ms. The default value is 1000 ms.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure EDR file flush parameters.

edr file transaction limit

Configures EDR file transaction limit parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
edr file transaction limit { count file_count | size file_max_limit | storage  
storage_size }
```

```
edr file transaction limit { count file_count | size file_max_limit | storage storage_size }
```

- **count** *file_count*: Specify the maximum number of files to be preserved in service-pod (s), (default: 10).
- **size** *file_max_limit*: Specify the maximum single file size (in MiB) limit in service-pod (s), (default: 100MiB).
- **storage** *storage_size*: Specify the EDR Storage size (in GiB) of persistent volume in edr-monitor pod (s), (disable PV: 0, default: 24GiB).

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure EDR file transaction limit parameters.

edr file transaction procedure-id, event-id, field-id

Configures the procedure-id, event-id, and field-id parameters.



Note Once you configure this CLI, the system generates EDR only for the configured parameters, and it disables all other procedures, fields, and events.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Transaction (config-edr-file-transaction)

Syntax Description **procedure** *procedure_id* [**event** *event_id* | **field** *field_id*]

procedure *procedure_id* [**event** *event_id* | **field** *field_id*]

Specify the name of procedure-id, event-id, and field-id to enable the EDR reporting.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable transaction-level procedure-id, event-id, and field-id parameters.

edr file transaction rate

Configures EDR file transaction rate.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

edr file transaction rate *edr_generation_rate*

edr file transaction rate *edr_generation_rate*

Specify the allowed rate per second to generate EDR records. The default value is 4096.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure EDR file transaction rate.

edr file transaction threshold

Configures EDR file transaction threshold parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
edr file transaction threshold { cpu cpu_threshold | session session_threshold }
```

```
edr file transaction threshold { cpu cpu_threshold | session session_threshold }
```

Specify the CPU and Session threshold value (s) to limit EDR generation. After reaching any of the CPU or session threshold values, the system stops generating the EDR files.

The default value for CPU threshold is 80%.

The default value for session threshold is 100,000 per gr-instance.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure EDR file transaction threshold parameters.

edr file transaction collision reporting

Configures EDR file transaction-collision reporting.



Note For more details on transaction-collision scenarios, see [UCC AMF Configuration and Administration Guide > Chapter: Event Data Records > EDR Transaction Collision](#)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `edr file transaction-collision reporting { disable | enable }`

`edr file transaction-collision reporting { disable | enable }`

Disables or enables the EDR reporting.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to disable or enable the EDR file transaction-collision reporting.

edr file transaction-collision flush interval

Configures EDR file transaction-collision flush interval.



Note For more details on transaction-collision scenarios, see [UCC AMF Configuration and Administration Guide > Chapter: Event Data Records > EDR Transaction Collision](#)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **edr file transaction-collision flush** *flush_interval*

edr file transaction-collision flush *flush_interval*

Specify the interval time interval in milliseconds to flush file.

The flush interval value is in integer ranging from 500 to 10000 ms. The default value is 1000 ms.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure EDR file flush parameters.

edr file transaction-collision limit

Configures EDR file transaction-collision limit parameters.



Note For more details on transaction-collision scenarios, see [UCC AMF Configuration and Administration Guide > Chapter: Event Data Records > EDR Transaction Collision](#)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
edr file transaction-collision limit { count file_count | size file_max_limit  
| storage storage_size }
```

edr file transaction-collision limit { count *file_count* | size *file_max_limit* | storage *storage_size* }

- **count** *file_count*: Specify the maximum number of files to be preserved in service-pod (s), (default: 10).
- **size** *file_max_limit*: Specify the maximum single file size (in MiB) limit in service-pod (s), (default: 100MiB).
- **storage** *storage_size*: Specify the EDR Storage size (in GiB) of persistent volume in edr-monitor pod (s), (disable PV: 0, default: 24GiB).

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure EDR file transaction-collision limit parameters.

endpoint all

Displays endpoint status.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show endpoint [all]

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the status of endpoints.

endpoint info

Displays endpoint information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show endpoint info`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view endpoint information.

exit

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

exit

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to exit the current configuration mode and return to the parent configuration mode. When used in the Exec mode, exits the management session.

group nf-mgmt

Configures NF management group name.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
group nf-mgmt mgmt_group_name { nrf-mgmt-group nrf_mgmt_group_name |
failure-handling-profile fh_profile_name | locality locality_name |
heartbeat-interval heartbeat_interval | message-handling-profile
message_handling_profile_name
```

group nf-mgmt *mgmt_group_name*

Specify name of the NRF management group.

Must be a string.

nrf-mgmt-group *nrf_mgmt_group_name*

Specify name of the NRF management group.

Must be a string.

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the Failure Handling profile for the NRF Management functionality.

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality information.

Must be a string.

heartbeat-interval *heartbeat_interval*

Specify the heartbeat interval in seconds.

Must be an integer.

message-handling-profile *message_handling_profile_name*

Specify the message handling profile name.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure NF management group name.

group nrf discovery

Configures NRF discovery group parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

group nrf discovery *group_name* [**nrf-type** *nrf_type*]

discovery group_name

Specify name of the NRF discovery group.

Must be a string.

nrf-type nrf_type

Specify the NRF type.

Must be one of the following:

- **PLMN**: PLMN.
- **SHARED**: SHARED.
- **SLICE-LOCAL**: SLICE-LOCAL.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NRF discovery group configuration.

group nrf discovery service type nrf

Configures the NRF discovery service name.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

nrf *nrf_service_name* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

nrf *nrf_service_name*

Specify name of the NRF discovery service.

Must be one of the following:

- **nnrf-disc**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NRF discovery service name.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters2.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	endpoint-profile <i>endpoint_profile_name</i> { api-uri-prefix <i>api_uri_prefix</i> api-root <i>api_root</i> uri-scheme <i>uri_scheme</i> } api-root <i>api_root</i> Specify the API root. Must be a string. api-uri-prefix <i>api_uri_prefix</i> Specify the API URI prefix. Must be a string. endpoint-profile <i>endpoint_profile_name</i> Specify name of the endpoint profile. Must be a string. uri-scheme <i>uri_scheme</i> Specify the URI scheme. Must be one of the following: • http • https
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* [**priority** *priority* | **capacity** *endpoint_capacity*]

capacity *endpoint_capacity*

Specify the endpoint capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

priority *priority*

Specify the node priority for endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint_name

Specify name of the endpoint.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF-Client Configuration (config-nrf) > NRF Profile Configuration (config-nrf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description { primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address] [port port_number] }

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF-Client Configuration (config-nrf) > NRF Profile Configuration (config-nrf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [**ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address*] [**port** *port_number*] }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF-Client Configuration (config-nrf) > NRF Profile Configuration (config-nrf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description { primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address] [port port_number] }

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures URI version information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **uri-version** *uri_version* [**full-version** *full_version*]

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure URI version information.

group nrf mgmt

Configures the NRF self-management group parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `mgmt group_name [ nrf-type nrf_type ]`

mgmt group_name

Specify name of the NRF self-management group.

Must be a string.

nrf-type nrf_type

Specify the NRF type.

Must be one of the following:

- **PLMN**: PLMN.
- **SHARED**: SHARED.
- **SLICE-LOCAL**: SLICE-LOCAL.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NRF self-management group parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf

Configures the NRF self-management service information.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

nrf nrf-service-name *nrf_service_name* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

nrf-service-name *nrf_service_name*

Specify name of the NRF service.

Must be one of the following:

- **nnrf-nfm**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NRF self-management service information.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters¹.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* { **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* [**max-retry-count** *max_retry_count*] [**priority** *endpoint_priority*]

max-retry-count *max_retry_count*

Specify the maximum retry count.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 3.

priority *endpoint_priority*

Specify the node priority for endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint_name

Specify name of the endpoint.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF-Client Configuration (config-nrf) > NRF Profile Configuration (config-nrf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description { primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address] [port port_number] }

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF-Client Configuration (config-nrf) > NRF Profile Configuration (config-nrf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF-Client Configuration (config-nrf) > NRF Profile Configuration (config-nrf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description { primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address] [port port_number] }

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures version information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **uri-version** *uri_version* [**full-version** *full_version*]

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the version information.

help

Displays help information for specified command.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

help *command*

command

Specify the command name to display the corresponding help information.

Must be a string.

The command must be one of the following:

- **aaa**
- **cd**
- **cdl**
- **clear**
- **commit**
- **compare**
- **config**
- **describe**
- **dump**
- **exit**
- **geo**
- **help**
- **history**
- **id**
- **idle-timeout**
- **ignore-leading-space**
- **job**
- **leaf-prompting**
- **license**
- **logout**
- **monitor**
- **no**

- **paginate**
- **quit**
- **reconcile**
- **screen-length**
- **screen-width**
- **search**
- **send**
- **show**
- **show-defaults**
- **smiuser**
- **system**
- **terminal**
- **timestamp**
- **transaction**
- **who**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view help information for a specified command.

history

Configures the command history cache size.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

history *history_size*

history_size

Specify the command history cache size.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the command history cache size.

id

Displays the user ID information.

Command Modes	Exec
---------------	------

Syntax Description	id
--------------------	----

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view the user ID information.
------------------	---

idle-timeout

Configures the maximum duration for which a command can remain idle in seconds after which the system automatically terminates the connection.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

idle-timeout *timeout_in_seconds*

timeout_in_seconds

Specify the idle timeout duration in seconds.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the maximum duration for which a command can remain idle.

ignore-leading-space

Configures whether to ignore or consider the leading whitespace at the beginning of a command.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

ignore-leading-space { false | true }

{ false | true }

Specify false to ignore leading whitespace, and true to consider it.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure whether to ignore or consider leading whitespace at the beginning of a command.

infra metrics experimental

Configures the experimental metrics version to be enabled.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

infra metrics experimental version *experimental_metrics_version*

version *experimental_metrics_version*

Specify the experimental metrics version to be enabled.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the experimental metrics version to be enabled.

infra metrics verbose verboseLevels

Configures verbose configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `infra metrics verbose pod_type level verbose_level`

level verbose_level

Specify the verbosity level.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- production
- trace

Default Value: trace.

pod_type

Specify the pod type.

Must be one of the following:

- load-balancer
- protocol
- service

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure verbose configuration parameters.

infra transaction limit

Configures the maximum stage limit per transaction.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `infra transaction limit stage max_stage_limit`

stage max_stage_limit

Specify the maximum stage limit per transaction.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 100.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the maximum stage limit per transaction.

infra transaction limit consecutive same

Configures the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

infra transaction limit consecutive same stage *max_consecutive_stage_limit*

stage *max_consecutive_stage_limit*

Specify the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

infra transaction loop

Configures the transaction loop detection parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

infra transaction loop detection *detection_status*

detection *detection_status*

Specify to enable or disable loop detection.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the transaction loop detection parameter.

infra transaction loop category

Configures the loop category.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

infra transaction loop category *loop_category*

category *loop_category*

Specify the category.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the loop category. The CLI prompt changes to the Loop Category Configuration mode(config-category-<category>).

infra transaction loop category threshold

Configures the loop detection interval parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Loop Category Configuration (config-category- <i>category</i>)
----------------------	--

Syntax Description	threshold interval <i>loop_detect_interval</i>
---------------------------	---

interval *loop_detect_interval*

Specify, in seconds, the loop detection interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 5.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the loop detection interval parameter.
-------------------------	--

infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds

Configures thresholds.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Loop Category Configuration (config-category-*category*)

Syntax Description

threshold *threshold_level* [[**action** *threshold_action*] [**count** *max_transactions*]]

action *threshold_action*

Specify the action to take on threshold breach.

Must be one of the following:

- **kill-session**
- **log-event**
- **noop**

Default Value: noop.

count *max_transactions*

Specify the maximum number of transactions for the threshold interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 100.

thresholds *threshold_level*

Specify the threshold level.

Must be one of the following:

- **high**
- **low**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure thresholds.

instance instance-id

Configures instance ID of GR instance.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **instance instance-id** *instance_id*

id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Usage Guidelines GR instance-specific parameters. Use this command to configure the instance ID of GR instance. The CLI prompt changes to the Instance ID Configuration mode (config-instance-id-<instance_id>).

instance instance-id endpoint ep

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description

endpoint *endpoint_type* [[**instancetype** *ep_local_interface_type*] [**loopbackEth** *loopbackEth*] [**loopbackPort** *loopbackPort*] [**nodes** *node_replicas_for_resiliency*] [**replicas** *replicas_per_node*] [**uri-scheme** *uri_scheme*]]

certificate-name *certificate_alias_name*

Specify the alias name for the certificate.

endpoint *endpoint_type*

Specify the endpoint type.

instancetype *ep_local_interface_type*

Specify the endpoint local interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- Dual
- IPv4
- IPv6

Default Value: IPv4.

internal-vip *internal_vip*

Specify the internal VIP.

Must be a string.

loopbackEth *loopbackEth*

Specify the endpoint local interface name or host IP.

Must be a string.

loopbackPort *loopbackPort*

Specify the endpoint local port.

Must be an integer.

max-fragment-size *max_fragment_size*

Specify the Maximum SCTP fragment size for data packet.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

nodes *node_replicas_for_resiliency*

Specify the number of node replicas for resiliency.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1.

replicas *replicas_per_node*

Specify the number of replicas per node.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Default Value: http.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface

Configures the interface type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

interface *interface_type*

certificate-name *certificate_alias_name*

Specify the alias name for certificate.

instancetype *ep_local_interface_type*

Specify the endpoint local interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- **Dual**
- **IPv4**
- **IPv6**

Default Value: IPv4.

loopbackEth *loopback_eth*

Specify the Loopback Eth pod interface.

Must be a string.

loopbackPort *loopback_port_number*

Specify the loopback port number.

Must be an integer.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Default Value: http.

interface_type

Specify the interface type.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the interface type.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher

Displays the dispatcher queue support details for the interface.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

dispatcher { cache { false | true } | capacity *queue_capacity* | count *dispatcher_queues_count* | expiry *cache_entry_expiry_duration* | nonresponsive *cache_entry_expiry_duration* | outbound { false | true } | rate-limit *queue_rate_limit* | threshold *outstanding_requests_per_queue_cache* }

cache { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable retransmission cache support. To disable, set to true.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: false.

capacity *queue_capacity*

Specify the capacity of each queue.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 5000.

count *dispatcher_queues_count*

Specify the count of dispatcher queues.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

expiry *cache_entry_expiry_duration*

Specify, in milliseconds, the responded cache entry expiry duration.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 60000.

nonresponsive *cache_entry_expiry_duration*

Specify, in milliseconds, the non-responsive cache entry expiry duration.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 30000.

outbound { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable queue support for outbound messages. To disable, set to true.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: true.

rate-limit *queue_rate_limit*

Specify the rate limit for each queue.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

threshold *outstanding_requests_per_queue_cache*

Specify the outstanding requests per queue cache.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 30000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view dispatcher queue support details for the interface.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port

Configures the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id- <i>instance_id</i>) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint- <i>endpoint_type</i>) > Interface Configuration (config-interface- <i>interface_name</i>)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	internal base-port start <i>base_port_to_start_ep</i>
---------------------------	--

start *base_port_to_start_ep*

Specify the base port to start endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 1024-65535.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.
-------------------------	---

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla

Configures SLA parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id- <i>instance_id</i>) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint- <i>endpoint_name</i>) > Interface Configuration (config-interface- <i>interface_name</i>)
----------------------	--

Syntax Description	sla { [response <i>response_time</i>] [procedure <i>procedure_time</i>] }
---------------------------	--

procedure *procedure_time*

Specify, in milliseconds, the procedure time.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-120000.

response *response_time*

Specify, in milliseconds, the response time.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-180000.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure SLA parameters.
-------------------------	---

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip

Configures Virtual IP parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_name*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

vip-ip *vip_ip_address* [[**offline**] [**vip-interface** *interface_name*] [**vip-port** *vip_port_number*]]

offline

Specify to mark the vip-ip as offline.

vip-interface *interface_name*

Specify the interface name to advertise BGP router.

Must be a string.

vip-ip *vip_ip_address*

Specify the host IP address.

Must be a string.

vip-port *vip_port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Virtual IP parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6

Configures VIP IPv6 parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_name*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **vip-ip6** *vip_ip6* [[**offline**] [**vip-ipv6-port** *port_number*]]

offline

Specify the VIP IP as offline.

vip-ip6 *vip_ip6*

Specify the host detail.

Must be a string.

vip-ipv6-port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure VIP IPv6 parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep nodes nodes-count internal vip ip interface interface-name vip ip

Configures GTPC-EP merge mode.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_name*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **vip-ip** *vip_ip_address*

vip-ip *vip_ip_address*

Specifies the virtual IP address associated with the specified interface.

Must be a string.



Note vip-ipv6 is not supported for GTP endpoint.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Virtual IP parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port

Configures the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **internal base-port start** *base_port_to_start_ep*

start *base_port_to_start_ep*

Specify the base port to start endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 1024-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

instance instance-id endpoint ep internal-port

Configures internal port parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description

internal-port **metrics** *metrics_port* **admin** *admin_port* **ipc** *ipc_port* **pprof** *pprof_port*
keepalived *keepalived_port*

admin *admin_port*

Specify the admin port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 7879.

ipc *ipc_port*

Specify the IPC port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 9005.

keepalived *keepalived_port*

Specify the keepalived port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 29000.

metrics *metrics_port*

Specify the metrics port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 7083.

pprof *pprof_port*

Specify the PPROF port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 7850.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure internal port parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission

Configures retransmission configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **retransmission timeout** *retransmission_interval* **max-retry** *max_retry*

max-retry *max_retry*

Specify the maximum number of times to request retry attempts. To disable retransmission, set to 0

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 3.

timeout *retransmission_interval*

Specify the retransmission interval in seconds. To disable retransmission, set to 0

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 2.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure retransmission configuration parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash

Configures system health crash parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description

system-health-level crash { [**cpu-percent** *cpu_percentage*] [**memory-in-mbs** *memory*] [**num-of-goroutine** *goroutine_per_core*] }

cpu-percent *cpu_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 80.

memory-in-mbs *memory*

Specify the memory in MB.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2048.

num-of-goroutine *goroutine_per_core*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 45000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure system health crash parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical

Configures system health critical parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **system-health-level critical** { [**cpu-percent** *cpu_percent*] [**memory-in-mbs** *memory*] [**num-of-goroutine** *number_of_goroutine*] }

cpu-percent *cpu_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 60.

memory-in-mbs *memory*

Specify the memory in MB.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1024.

num-of-goroutine *number_of_goroutine*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 35000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure system health critical parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn

Configures system health warn parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **system-health-level warn** { [**cpu-percent** *cpu_percentage*] [**memory-in-mbs** *memory*] [**num-of-goroutine** *number_of_goroutine*] }

cpu-percent *cpu_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 50.

memory-in-mbs *memory*

Specify the memory in MBs.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 512.

num-of-goroutine *goroutine_per_core*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 25000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure system health warn parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep vip

Configures VIP parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id- <i>instance_id</i>) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint- <i>endpoint_type</i>)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	vip-ip <i>vip_ipv4_address</i> [[offline] [vip-interface <i>vip_interface_name</i>] [vip-port <i>port_number</i>]]
---------------------------	--

offline

Specify the VIP-IP as offline.

vip-interface *vip_interface_name*

Specify the interface name to advertise BGP router.

Must be a string.

vip-ip *vip_ipv4_address*

Specify the VIP IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

vip-port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure VIP parameters.
-------------------------	---

instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6

Configures VIP IPv6 parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint *endpoint_type* Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **vip-ipv6** *vip_ipv6_detail* [[**offline**] [**vip-ipv6-port** *vip_ipv6_port_number*]]

offline

Specify the VIP-IP as offline.

vip-ipv6-port *vip_ipv6_port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

vip-ipv6 *vip_ipv6_detail*

Specify the IPv6 detail.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure VIP IPv6 parameters.

instance instance-id vip-ip vip-port fqdn

Configures the fqdn for AMF instance.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-instance-id- <i>instance_id</i>)
Syntax Description	endpoint <i>endpoint_name</i> { uri-scheme <i>uri_scheme_name</i> vip-ip <i>ip_address</i> vip-port <i>port_number</i> fqdn <i>fqdn_address</i> } endpoint <i>endpoint_name</i> { uri-scheme <i>uri_scheme_name</i> vip-ip <i>ip_address</i> vip-port <i>port_number</i> fqdn <i>fqdn_address</i> } • endpoint <i>endpoint_name</i> —Specify the endpoint for the instance. • uri-scheme <i>uri_scheme_name</i> —Specify the URI scheme name. • vip-ip <i>ip_address</i> —Specify the VIP IP address for the endpoint. • vip-port <i>port_number</i> —Specify the VIP IP port for the endpoint. • fqdn <i>fqdn_address</i> —Specify the fqdn name for the endpoint.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the fqdn for the AMF instance.

instances instance

Configures instance configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

instances instance *instance_id* [[**cluster-id** *cluster_id*] [**system-id** *system_id*] [**slice-name** *slice_name*]]

cluster-id *cluster_id*

Specify the instance cluster ID.

Must be a string.

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

slice-name *slice_name*

Specify the CDL slice name associated with instance ID.

Must be a string.

system-id *system_id*

Specify the instance system ID.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure instance configuration parameters.

job

Suspends the jobs that are running in the background.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

job stop *job_id*

job_id

Specify the job ID.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to suspend the jobs that are running in the background.

k8 amf local etcd endpoint

Configures AMF local Etcd endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

amf local etcd endpoint host *host_name* **port** *port_number*

host *host_name*

Specify the host name.

Must be a string.

Default Value: etcd.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2379.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure AMF local Etcd endpoint parameters.

k8 label pod-group-config

Configures K8 node affinity label pod group configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **k8 label** *pod_group* **key** *label_key* **value** *label_value*

key *label_key*

Specify the key for the label.

Must be a string.

value *label_value*

Specify the value for the label.

Must be a string.

pod_group

Specify the pod group for the VMs.

Must be one of the following:

- **cdl-layer**
- **oam-layer**
- **protocol-layer**
- **service-layer**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure K8 node affinity label pod group configuration.

k8 label sctp-layer

Configures AMF sctp-layer parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

sctp-layer **key** *label_key* **value** *label_value*

key *label_key*

Specify the key for the label.

Must be a string.

value *label_value*

Specify the value for the label.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure sctp-layer parameters.

k8s single-node

Enables AMF to be deployed in single node.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

k8s single-node { false | true }

single-node { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable single-node deployment of AMF.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

If **k8s single-node true** is configured, AMF pods can be deployed in a single node.

Single node deployment involves some additional configurations. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.



Note

AMF does not support dynamic changes to this command.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable AMF to be deployed in single node.

leaf-prompting

Enables or disables automatically querying for leaf values.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

leaf-prompting { false | true }

{ false | true }

Specify false to disable leaf prompting, true to enable.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to automatically query for leaf values.

license smart register

Registers the VNF for Smart Licensing.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`license smart register [ force | idtoken idtoken ]`

register

Register the VNF for Smart Licensing.

force

Force registration of the agent.

idtoken

Specify the ID token to register the agent with.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to register the VNF for Smart Licensing.

license smart deregister

Deregisters the VNF for Smart Licensing.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

license smart deregister

deregister

Deregisters the VNF for Smart Licensing.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to deregister the VNF for Smart Licensing.

license smart renew

Renews smart agent IDs and authentication.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`license smart renew { ID | auth }`

renew

Renews the smart agent IDs and authentication.

ID

Specify the ID to renew smart agent license registration information.

auth

Specify to initiate a manual update of the license usage information with Cisco.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to renew the smart agent IDs and authentication.

license smart status

Displays the smart licensing status information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
license smart status status-only { true | false }
```

status

Displays the smart licensing information.

status-only

Displays only the status information.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the smart licensing status information.

local-instance

Configures GR instance for current instance.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `local-instance instance gr_instance_id`

instance *gr_instance_id*
 Specify the GR instance ID of current instance.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure GR instance for current instance.

local-cause-code-map auth-failure

Configures the UE authentication failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

local-cause-code-map auth-failure cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **illegal-ms**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: illegal-ms.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UE authentication failure condition type parameter.

local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber

Configures the UE subscriber clear condition type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5GS-services-not-allowed**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: plmn-not-allowed.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UE subscriber clear condition type.

local-cause-code-map core-network-type-restriction

Configures a mapping of local cause codes to specific actions or responses. It allows the system to handle different scenarios or errors based on predefined cause codes, ensuring appropriate processing or signaling.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

local-cause-code-map core-network-type-restriction cause-code-5gmm
cause_code_5gmm

core-network-type-restriction cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Restricts the core network type to 5GC. It ensures that the policies and configurations apply specifically to the 5G Core network, potentially affecting how certain services are managed or restricted within this network type.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a mapping of local cause codes to specific actions or responses.

local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail

Configures the AMF context transfer failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-service_name)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF context transfer failure condition type parameter.

local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme

Configures the MME context transfer failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the MME context transfer failure condition type parameter.

local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch

Configures the DNN mismatch condition type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: plmn-not-allowed.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DNN mismatch condition type parameter.

local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed

Configures the DNN not subscribed condition type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **dnn-not-subscribed**

Default Value: dnn-not-subscribed.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DNN not subscribed condition type parameter.

local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable

Configures the gw unreachable condition type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the gw unreachable condition type parameter.

local-cause-code-map ims-vops-failure

Configures a mapping between the local cause code and ims-vops-failure.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

local-cause-code-map ims-vops-failure cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

ims-vops-failure cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Configures a mapping between a local cause code for IMS Voice over PS service failures and a specific 5GMM cause code. This mapping allows the system to translate or associate IMS VoPS failures with a relevant cause code recognized within the 5G Mobility Management framework. By doing so, it facilitates coherent handling and signaling of these failures across the network, enabling more effective management and troubleshooting of IMS-related issues.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a mapping of local cause codes to ims-vops-failure.

local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming

Configures the inter-PLMN roaming condition type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5GS-services-not-allowed**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: plmn-not-allowed.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the inter-PLMN roaming condition type parameter.

local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown

Configures the peer node no response condition type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the peer node no response condition type parameter.

local-cause-code-map rat-type-restriction

Configures a mapping between the local cause code and rat-type-restriction.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	local-cause-code-map rat-type-restriction cause-code-5gmm <i>cause_code_5gmm</i> rat-type-restriction cause-code-5gmm <i>cause_code_5gmm</i> Configures a mapping between local cause codes for RAT type restrictions and specific 5GMM cause codes. This configuration allows the system to handle scenarios where certain RAT types are restricted by associating them with a standardized 5GMM cause code. This ensures consistent communication and management of RAT type restrictions within the 5G network, helping to streamline operations and facilitate troubleshooting.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure a mapping of local cause codes to rat-type-restriction.

local-cause-code-map registration-restriction

Configures a mapping of local cause codes to registration-restriction.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

local-cause-code-map registration-restriction cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

registration-restriction cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Configures the mapping of local cause codes related to registration restrictions to specific 5GMM (5G Mobility Management) cause codes. This configuration helps the system to handle cases where registration attempts are restricted by associating them with a corresponding 5GMM cause code. This mapping ensures that the restrictions are communicated consistently and efficiently within the 5G network, aiding in proper signaling and management of registration-related issues.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a mapping of local cause codes to specific registration-restrictions.

local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code

Configures the restricted zone code condition type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5GS-services-not-allowed**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the restricted zone code condition type parameter.

local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure

Configures the SMF selection failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMF selection failure condition type parameter.

local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable

Configures the UDM not available condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM not available condition type parameter.

logging async application enable

Enables and configures async application logging.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `logging async application { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

buffer-size *buffer_size*

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable and configure async application logging.

logging async monitor-subscriber enable

Enables and configures async mon-sub logging.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
logging async monitor-subscriber { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size
}
```

buffer-size *buffer_size*

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable and configure async mon-sub logging.

logging async tracing enable

Enables and configures async tracing logging.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `logging async tracing { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

buffer-size *buffer_size*

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable and configure async tracing logging.

logging async transaction enable

Enables and configures async transaction logging.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

logging async transaction { disable | enable buffer-size *buffer_size* }

buffer-size *buffer_size*

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable and configure async transaction logging.

logging error

Configures error logging parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

logging error stack *status*

stack status

Specify to enable or disable error stack.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: enable.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure error logging parameters.

logging json logging

Configures the JSON logging for different types of logs in the AMF.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	<code>logging json-logging [application monitor-subscriber transaction]</code> application Enables or disables JSON logging for application logs. monitor-subscriber Enables or disables JSON logging for subscriber monitoring logs. transaction Enables or disables JSON logging for transaction logs.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure JSON logging for different types of logs in the AMF.

logging level

Configures the logging level.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

logging level *log_level*

application *application_log_level*

Specify the application logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- error
- info
- off
- trace
- warn

monitor-subscriber *monitor_subscriber_log_level*

Specify the monitor subscriber logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- error
- info
- off
- trace
- warn

tracing *tracing_log_level*

Specify the tracing logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- error
- info
- off

- trace
- warn

transaction *transaction_log_level*

Specify the transaction logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- error
- info
- off
- trace
- warn

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the logging level.

logging logger

Configures the log name.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

logging name *log_name*

name *log_name*

Specify the log name in "module.component.interface" format.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the log name.

logging logger level

Configures the logging level.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `logging level log_type_options`

application *application_log_level*

Specify the application logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- error
- info
- off
- trace
- warn

monitor-subscriber *monitor_subscriber_log_level*

Specify the monitor subscriber logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- error
- info
- off
- trace
- warn

tracing *tracing_log_level*

Specify the tracing logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- error
- info
- off

- trace
- warn

transaction *transaction_log_level*

Specify the transaction logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- error
- info
- off
- trace
- warn

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the logging level.

logging transaction

Configures the logging transaction parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
logging transaction { [ duplicate { disable | enable } ] [ message {  
disable | enable } ] [ persist { disable | enable [ max-file-size  
max_file_size ] [ max-rotation max_rotations ] } ] }
```

duplicate { enable | disable }

Specify whether to enable or disable duplicate logs in transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

max-file-size max_file_size

Specify the maximum transaction file size in MB.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10000.

Default Value: 50.

max-rotation max_rotations

Specify the maximum number of file rotations.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-1000.

Default Value: 10.

message { enable | disable }

Specify whether to enable or disable messages in transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

persist { enable | disable }

Specify whether to enable or disable file-based transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**

- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the logging transaction parameters.

logout

Logout a specific session or a specific user from all sessions.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

logout [**session** *session_id* | **user** *user_name*]

session *session_id*

Specify the session ID from the possible completion options.

Must be a string.

user *user_name*

Specify the user name or the user process from the possible completion options.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to log out a specific session or a specific user from all sessions.

monitor protocol

Configures the AMF to monitor the protocol.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

monitor protocol [**interface** *interface_name* [**capture-duration** *duration* | **gr-instance** *gr_instance* | **pcap**]]

interface *interface_name*

Specify the name of interface on which PCAP is captured.

Must be a string.

Must be one of the following:

- sbi
- pfcf
- gtpu
- gtpc
- gtp

capture-duration *duration*

Specify the duration, in seconds, during which PCAP is captured.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 300 seconds

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the GR instance ID.

pcap

Enable PCAP file generation.

Must be "yes" or "no".

Default Value: no

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to monitor the protocol.

monitor subscriber

Configures the AMF to monitor the subscribers.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
monitor subscriber [ capture-duration duration | dump filename file_name |
supi supi | gr-instance gr_instance | imei subscriber_imei | imsi subscriber_imsi |
internal-messages [ yes ] | list | namespace [ sgw | smf ] | [
capture-duration duration | gr-instance gr_instance | internal-messages [ yes
] | nf-service [ sgw | smf ] | transaction-logs [ yes ] ] | nf-service
[ sgw | smf ] | supi supi | transaction-logs [ yes ] ]
```

supi *supi*

Specify the subscriber identifier.

Must be a string.

capture-duration *duration*

Specify the duration, in seconds, during which PCAP is captured.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 300 seconds

internal-messages

Set to yes to enable internal messages.

Default Value: disabled

transaction-logs

Set to yes to enable transaction logging.

Default Value: disabled

dump filename *file_name*

Specify the path of the file name to be dumped.

Must be a string.

list

List the monitored subscriber files.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to monitor the subscribers.

no

Restores the command history cache size to its default setting. See the *history* command.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `no history`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the command history cache size to its default setting. For more details, see the *history* command.

nf-tls ca certificates

Configures client certificates.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **nf-tls ca-certificates** *certificate_name* **cert-data** *certificate_data*

nf-tls ca-certificates *certificate_name*

Specify the certificate name and data.

Must be a string.

cert-data *certificate_data*

Specify the certificate data in PEM format.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure client certificates.

nf-tls certificates

Configures server certificates.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

nf-tls certificates *certificate_name* **cert-data** *certificate_data* **private-key**
private_key_data

nf-tls certificates *certificate_name*

Specify the certificate name and data.

Must be a string.

cert-data *certificate_data*

Specify the certificate data in PEM format.

Must be a string.

private-key *private_key_data*

Specify the certificate private key in PEM format.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure server certificates.

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter

Displays NF discovery filter information.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	<code>show discovery-filter</code>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view NF discovery filter information.

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile

Displays discovery profile information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `show nf-discovery-profile`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view NF discovery profile information.

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service

Displays NF service information.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	<code>show nf-service</code>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view NF service information.

nrf registration-info

Displays NRF registration information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show nrf [registration-info [gr-instance *gr_instance*]]

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the GR instance ID.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view registration information.

nrf subscription-info

Displays NF subscription information.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

show nrf subscription-info

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view NF subscription information.

operator-policy network-element-profile-list scp

Configures the network element profiles with specific policies in a given environment.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Operator Policy Configuration (config-operator-policy-operator_policy_name)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	network-element-profile-list scp <i>profile_name</i>
---------------------------	---

network-element-profile-list scp *profile_name*

Specify the profile name for the network element list.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure a policy with a network element profile.
-------------------------	--

paginate

Configures whether or not to paginate CLI command output.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`paginate { true | false }`

{ true | false }

Specify false to disable paginating CLI command output, and true to enable.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to paginate the command output.

patch amf-ngap-ep

Configures patch amf-ngap-ep parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

patch amf-ngap-ep patch-url *patch_url*

patch-url *patch_url*

Specify the patch URL.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure patch amf-ngap-ep parameter.

patch amf-rest-ep

Configures patch AMF REST endpoint.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	patch amf-rest-ep patch-url <i>patch_url</i> patch-url <i>patch_url</i> Specify the patch URL. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure patch AMF REST endpoint.

patch amf-sctp-lb

Configures patch amf-sctp-lb parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

patch amf-sctp-lb patch-url *patch_url*

patch-url *patch_url*

Specify the patch URL.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure patch amf-sctp-lb parameter.

patch amf-service

Configures patch AMF service.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	patch amf-service patch-url <i>patch_url</i> patch-url <i>patch_url</i> Specify the patch URL. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure patch AMF service.

peers

Displays peer information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show peers { all { additionalDetails | connectedTime | direction |  
interfaceName | podInstance | rpc | type | vrf } | ipv4 { additionalDetails  
| connectedTime | direction | interfaceName | podInstance | rpc | type  
| vrf } | ipv6 { additionalDetails | connectedTime | direction |  
interfaceName | podInstance | rpc | type | vrf } }
```

Syntax Description

Displays the additional information about each peer. This information includes metrics, such as error rates and configuration specific details.

Syntax Description

Displays the duration for which the peer has been connected.

Syntax Description

Displays the direction of the peer connection. For example, inbound or outbound.

Syntax Description

Displays the name of the network interface through which the peer is connected.

Syntax Description

Displays the specific pod instance that the peer is connected to.

Syntax Description

Displays information related to Remote Procedure Calls (RPC) between peers.

Syntax Description

Displays the type of peer. For example, client, server, or router

Syntax Description

Displays the vrf details.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view peer information for all peers, ipv4, and ipv6.

profile compliance

Configures 3GPP compliance profile configuration.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	profile compliance <i>profile_name</i>

profile compliance *profile_name*

Specify name of the compliance profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the 3GPP compliance profile configuration.
------------------	--

profile compliance service

Configures the AMF service names.

Command Modes	Exec> Global Configuration (config)> Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance- <i>profile_name</i>)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	service <i>service_name</i>
---------------------------	------------------------------------

service_name

Specify the service names.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the AMF service names.
-------------------------	--

profile compliance service version spec

Configures the 3GPP specification version number.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*) > Service (*service_name*)

Syntax Description **version spec** *3gpp_spec_version*

version spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP specification version number.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the 3GPP specification version number.

profile emergency-profile emergency

Configures emergency profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile emergency-profile *profile_name* [[**dnn** *dnn_name*] [**ue-validation-level** *ue_validation_level*]]

dnn *dnn_name*

Specify name of the DNN.

Must be a string.

emergency-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the profile.

Must be a string.

ue-validation-level *ue_validation_level*

Specify the UE validation level.

Must be one of the following:

- **auth-only**: Specify to allow only authenticated UEs. Subscription is bypassed.
- **full**: Specify to allow only authenticated UEs with subscription and location validated. Allow only UEs with Normal Registration.
- **none**: Specify to allow any UE. UE without SUPI will attach using IMEI/PEI. Authentication is optional..
- **supi-only**: Specify to allow only UEs with SUPI. UE without SUPI will be rejected. Authentication is optional.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure emergency profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Emergency Profile Configuration mode (config-emergency-profile-<profile_name>).

profile emergency-profile emergency extended-emergency-num

Configures the extended emergency number parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Emergency Profile Configuration
(config-emergency-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

extended-emergency-num *extended_emergency_number* **sub-service**
emergency_number_sub_service_type

extended-emergency-num *extended_emergency_number*

Specify the extended emergency number.

Must be a string of 1-10 characters.

sub-service *emergency_number_sub_service_type*

Specify the emergency number sub-service type.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure extended emergency number parameters.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this command.

profile emergency-profile emergency local-emergency-num

Configures local emergency number parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Emergency Profile Configuration
(config-emergency-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

local-emergency-num *emergency_number emergency_number_service_type*

emergency_number

Specify the emergency number.

Must be a string of 1-10 characters.

emergency_number_service_type

Specify the emergency number service type.

Must be one of the following:

- **ambulance**
- **fire**
- **marine-guard**
- **mountain-rescue**
- **police**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure local emergency number parameters.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this command.

profile emergency-profile emergency nssai

Configures slice for subscriber parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Emergency Profile Configuration (config-emergency-profile-profile_name)

Syntax Description **nssai** slice_name [**sst** slice_service_type]

nssai slice_name

Specify name of the slice.
Must be a string.

sst slice_service_type

Specify the Slice Service Type (SST).
Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure slice for subscriber parameters.

profile network-element amf

Configures the peer AMF network element configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile network-element amf *peer_amf_config_name* [[**nf-client-profile** *nf_client_profile_name*] [**failure-handling-profile** *failure_handling_profile_name*]]

failure-handling-profile *failure_handling_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

peer_amf_config_name

Specify name of the AMF peer configuration.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the peer AMF network element configuration parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF NE Configuration mode (config-amf-<amf_name>).

profile network-element amf query-params

Configures query parameters for AMF discovery.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NE Configuration mode (config-amf- <i>amf_name</i>)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	query-params <i>amf_query_params</i>
---------------------------	---

query-params *amf_query_params*

Specify the AMF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **amf-set-id**
- **amf-region-id**
- **guami**
- **requester-plmn**
- **snssais**
- **target-nf-instance-id**
- **tai**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure query parameters for AMF discovery.
-------------------------	---

profile network-element ausf

Configures peer AUSF parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile network-element ausf *peer_ausf_config_name* **nf-client-profile**
nf_client_profile_name **failure-handling-profile** *fh_profile_name*

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

peer_ausf_config_name

Specify name of the peer AUSF configuration.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure peer AUSF parameters.

profile network-element ausf query-params

Configures query parameter for AUSF discovery.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Peer Configuration (config-amf- <i>peer_ausf_config_name</i>)
----------------------	--

Syntax Description	query-params <i>amf_ausf_query_params</i>
---------------------------	--

query-params *amf_ausf_query_params*

Specify the AMF AUSF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- requester-plmn
- routing-indicator
- supi
- target-plmn

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure query parameter for AUSF discovery.
-------------------------	---

profile network-element eir

Configures the EIR network element profile list.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile network-element eir *eir_name*

profile network-element eir *eir_name*

Specify the name of EIR with the network element profile.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the EIR with the network element profile.

profile network element eir query params

Configures query parameter for EIR discovery.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Profile Network Element EIR (config- profile network-element eir <i>eir_profile_network_element_name</i>)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	query-params [target-plmn]
---------------------------	--

query-params [**target-plmn**]

Specifies the target Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN). This defines the particular mobile network to which the EIR queries are directed, allowing the EIR to check equipment statuses relevant to that specific network.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure query parameter for EIR discovery.
-------------------------	--

profile network-element gmlc

Configures the GMLC network element profile list.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile network-element gmlc *gmlc_name* **nf-client-profile** *nf_client_profile_name*
failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

profile network-element gmlc *gmlc_name*

Specify the name of GMLC with the network element profile.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the GMLC with the network element profile.

profile network-element gmlc query-params

Configures query parameters for GMLC discovery.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC NE Configuration mode (config-amf- <i>gmlc_name</i>)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	query-params <i>gmlc_query_params</i>
---------------------------	--

query-params *gmlc_query_params*

Specify the GMLC query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **client-type**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure query parameters for GMLC discovery.
-------------------------	--

profile network-element lmf

Configures the LMF network element profile list.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile network-element lmf *lmf_name* **nf-client-profile** *nf_client_profile_name*
failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

profile network-element lmf *lmf_name*

Specify the name of LMF with the network element profile.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the LMF with the network element profile.

profile network-element lmf query-params

Configures query parameters for LMF discovery.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF NE Configuration mode (config-amf-lmf_name)
----------------------	--

Syntax Description	query-params <i>lmf_query_params</i>
---------------------------	---

query-params *lmf_query_params*

Specify the LMF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **target-plmn**
- **snssais**
- **an-nodetype**
- **rat-type**
- **client-type**
- **lmf-id**

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure query parameters for LMF discovery.
-------------------------	---

profile-network-element nf-selection-model-priority

Configures a network element profile with NF selection model and its priority parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Network Element Configuration
(config-network-element-network_element_profile_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ nf-client-profile nf_client_profile_name | failure-handling-profile
failure_handling_profile_name | nf-selection-model priority nf_model_priority [
local | nrf-query | scp ] | query-params [queryparam1 queryparam2] }
```

```
{ nf-client-profile nf_client_profile_name | failure-handling-profile failure_handling_profile_name |
nf-selection-model priority nf_model_priority [ local | nrf-query | scp ] | query-params [queryparam1
queryparam2] }
```

- **nf-client-profile** *nf_client_profile_name* —Specify the NF client profile associated with the network element.
- **failure-handling-profile** *failure_handling_profile_name* —Specify the failure handling profile for the network element.
- **nf-selection-model priority** *nf_model_priority* [**local** | **nrf-query** | **scp**] —Specify the NF selection model and its priority.

```
nf-selection-model 1 scp
```

- **query-params** [queryparam1 queryparam2] —Specify the query parameters to be used.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NF selection model and its priority.

profile network-element nssf

Configures peer NSSF parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile network-element nssf** *peer_nssf_config_name* **nf-client-profile** *nf_client_profile_name* **failure-handling-profile** *fh_profile_name*

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.
Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.
Must be a string.

peer_nssf_config_name

Specify name of the NSSF peer configuration.
Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure peer NSSF parameters.

profile network-element nssf query-params

Configures query parameters for NSSF discovery.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF Peer Configuration (config-nssf-peer_nssf_config_name)

Syntax Description

query-params *query_parameters*

query-params *query_parameters*

Specify NRF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **requester-plmn**
- **tai**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure query parameters for NSSF discovery.

profile network-element pcf

Configures peer PCF parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	profile network-element pcf <i>peer_pcf_config_name</i> nf-client-profile <i>nf_client_profile_name</i> failure-handling-profile <i>failure_handling_profile_name</i> failure-handling-profile <i>failure_handling_profile_name</i> Specify name of the failure handling profile. Must be a string. nf-client-profile <i>nf_client_profile_name</i> Specify name of the NF client profile. Must be a string. peer_pcf_config_name Specify name of the PCF peer configuration. Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the peer PCF parameters.
------------------	--

profile network-element pcf query-params

Configures query parameters for PCF discovery.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Peer Configuration (config-pcf-peer_pcf_config_name)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	query-params <i>query_parameters</i>
---------------------------	---

query-params *query_parameters*

Specify NRF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- requester-plmn
- snssais
- supi
- tai
- target-plmn

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure query parameters for PCF discovery.
-------------------------	---

profile-network-element scp endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary-ip-address port

Configures the NF client profiles with SCP service and endpoint configurations.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Client Configuration (config-profile nf-client nf-type-scp-nf_type)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client nf-type scp [scp-profile nf_client_profile_name [locality locality_name [priority priority_value { service name type service_name_type [responsetimeout responsetimeout_value { endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_name [capacity capacity_value | priority priority_value | api-root prefix | uri-scheme uri_scheme_name | endpoint-name endpoint_name { priority priority_value | capacity capacity_value | primary ip-address ipv4 ipv4_address | primary ip-address port port_number }] }] }]]]]**

profile nf-client nf-type scp [scp-profile nf_client_profile_name [locality locality_name [priority priority_value { service name type service_name_type [responsetimeout responsetimeout_value { endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_name [capacity capacity_value | priority priority_value | api-root prefix | uri-scheme uri_scheme_name | endpoint-name endpoint_name { priority priority_value | capacity capacity_value | primary ip-address ipv4 ipv4_address | primary ip-address port port_number | fqdn fqdn_address | fqdn-port fqdn_port }] }] }]]]]]]

- **profile nf-client nf-type scp**—Start the configuration for an NF client profile.
- **scp-profile nf_client_profile_name**—Specify the NF client profile name.
- **locality locality_name**—Specify the locality attributes.
- **priority priority_value**—Specify priority for the locality.
- **service name type service_name_type**—Specify the service name type.
- **responsetimeout responsetimeout_value**—Specify response timeout for the service.
- **endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_name**—Specify the endpoint profile.
- **capacity capacity_value**—Specify the capacity of the endpoint.
- **priority priority_value**—Specify the priority for the endpoint.
- **api-root prefix**—Specify the deployment-specific API prefix for SCP peer.
- **uri-scheme uri_scheme_name**—Specify the URI scheme. The URI scheme can be http or https.
- **endpoint-name endpoint_name**—Specify the endpoint name.
- **priority priority_value**—Specify the priority for the endpoint name.
- **capacity capacity_value**—Specify capacity for the endpoint name.
- **primary ip-address ipv4 ipv4_address**—Specify the primary IPv4 address.
- **primary ip-address port port_number**—Specify the primary IP address port.
- **fqdn fqdn_address**—Specify the fqdn address.

profile-network-element scp endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary-ip-address port

- **fqdn-port** *fqdn_port* —Specify the fqdn port. fqdn port is an optional configuration.



Note If SCP peer FQDN is known, you can configure FQDN instead of primary/secondary IP address.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure an NF client profile name with specific locality, scp and fqdn service, and endpoint configurations.

profile network-element scp

Configures the network element profiles with specific NF client and failure handling profiles and SCP discovery params.

Command Modes

Exec> Global Configuration (config)> Network Element Profile Configuration (config-profile network-element scp-scp_profile_name)

Syntax Description

nf-client-profile *client_profile_name* **failure-handling-profile** *failure_handling_profile_name* **discovery-params** [*service-names*]

nf-client-profile *client_profile_name*

Specify the SCP client profile. *client_profile_name* must be an alphanumeric string representing the corresponding NF client profile name.

failure-handling-profile *failure_handling_profile_name*

Specify the SCP failure handling network profile for the configured SCP. *failure_handling_profile_name* must be an alphanumeric string representing the corresponding SCP failure handling network profile name.

discovery-params [*service-names*]

Specify the service name for discovery. The "3gpp-Sbi-Discovery-service-names" HTTPheader is sent as a plain string to the SCP, but only when you configure the **discovery-params** [*service-names*] within the SCP network element profile.

3gpp-sbi-discovery-service-names : nsmf-pdusession

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a network element profile name with an NF client profile and a failure handling profile.

profile network-element smf

Configures SMF peer parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile network-element smf *peer_smf_config_name* **nf-client-profile**
nf_client_profile_name **failure-handling-profile** *fh_profile_name*

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

peer_smf_config_name

Specify name of the SMF peer configuration.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure SMF peer parameters.

profile network-element smf query-params

Configures query parameter for SMF discovery.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Peer Configuration (config-smf-peer_smf_config_name)

Syntax Description

query-params *query_parameters*

query-params *smf_query_params*

Specify the SMF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **dnn**
- **pgwfqdn**
- **pgwind**
- **requester-plmn**
- **snssais**
- **tai**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure query parameter for SMF discovery.

profile nf-client nf-type smsf

Configures SMSF parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile network-element smsf peer_smsf_config_name nf-client-profile
nf_client_profile_name { locality locality_name | priority priority_value |
service name type nsmsf-sms | endpoint-profile endpoint_profile | capacity
capacity_value | priority priority_value | uri-scheme http version |
uri-version v2 }
```

{ **locality** *locality_name* | **priority** *priority_value* | **service name type** **nsmsf-sms** | **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile* | **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *priority_value* | **uri-scheme** **http** **version** | **uri-version** **v2** }

profile network-element smsf

Specify name of the network element as SMSF.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *priority_value*

Specify the priority value.

Must be an integer.

service name type **nsmsf-sms**

Specify name of the service type as nsmsf-sms.

Must be a string.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the capacity value.

Must be a string.

uri-scheme http version

Specify the HTTP version of the URI scheme.

uri-version v2

Specify the version for URI.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure SMSF parameters.

profile network-element udm

Configures peer UDM parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile network-element udm *peer_udm_config_name* **nf-client-profile**
nf_client_profile_name **failure-handling-profile** *fh_profile_name*

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

peer_udm_config_name

Specify name of the UDM peer configuration.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure peer UDM parameters.

profile network-element udm query-params

Configures query parameters for UDM discovery.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Peer Configuration (config-udm- <i>peer_udm_config_name</i>)
----------------------	--

Syntax Description	query-params <i>query_parameters</i>
---------------------------	---

query-params *amf_udm_query_params*

Specify the AMF UDM query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- requester-plmn
- routing-indicator
- supi
- target-plmn

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure query parameters for UDM discovery.
-------------------------	---

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile

Configures AMF profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client nf-type amf { amf-profile profile_name { locality  
locality_name | server-name server_name } | oauthenabled { true | false } }
```

amf-profile *profile_name*

Specify the AMF profile name

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality.

Must be a string.

server-name *server_name*

Specify the server name.

Must be a string.

oauthenabled { true | false }

Enable the oauthenabled profile configuration.

The default value is false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure AMF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Profile Configuration mode (config-amf-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality

Configures the AMF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	locality <i>locality_name</i> [priority <i>locality_priority</i>]
---------------------------	---

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the AMF profile locality parameter.
-------------------------	---

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type

Configures the AMF service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *amf_service_name_type* **responsetimeout** *response_timeout*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *amf_service_name_type*

Specify the service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **namf-comm**
- **namf-evts**
- **namf-loc**
- **namf-mt**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

- **https:** HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-*<endpoint_name>*).

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES

• N2_INFORMATION

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Syntax Description	{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 ipv4_address ipv6 ipv6_address] [port port_number] } ipv4 ipv4_address Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. ipv6 ipv6_address Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. port port_number Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [**ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address*] [**port** *port_number*] }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.
Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.
Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.
Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Syntax Description	{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 ipv4_address ipv6 ipv6_address] [port port_number] } ipv4 ipv4_address Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. ipv6 ipv6_address Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. port port_number Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	version uri-version { <i>uri_version</i> full-version <i>full_version</i> } full-version <i>full_version</i> Specify the full version in the format <i>major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]</i> Must be a string. uri-version <i>uri_version</i> Specify the URI version. Must be a string in the pattern <i>v\d</i>.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile

Configures AUSF profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client nf-type ausf { ausf-profile profile_name { locality  
locality_name | server-name server_name } | oauthenabled { true | false } }
```

ausf-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the AUSF profile.

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality.

Must be a string.

server-name *server_name*

Specify the server name.

Must be a string.

oauthenabled { true | false }

Enable the oauthenabled profile configuration.

The default value is false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure AUSF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AUSF Profile Configuration mode (config-ausf-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality

Configures the AUSF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	locality <i>locality_name</i> [priority <i>locality_priority</i>]
---------------------------	---

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the AUSF profile locality parameter.
-------------------------	--

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type

Configures the AUSF service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

Syntax Description **service name type** *ausf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *ausf_service_name_type*

Specify the AUSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nausf-auth**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AUSF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.

```
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile
```

- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i> [priority <i>node_priority</i> capacity <i>node_capacity</i>] capacity <i>node_capacity</i> Specify the node capacity for the endpoint. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535. endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i> Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address. Must be a string. priority <i>node_priority</i> Specify the node priority for the endpoint. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.
Usage Guidelines	Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service-*name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES

- **N2_INFORMATION**

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [**ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address*] [**port** *port_number*] }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **version uri-version { uri_version | full-version full_version }**

full-version full_version
Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*
Must be a string.

uri-version uri_version
Specify the URI version.
Must be a string in the pattern *v\d*.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile

Configures EIR profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client nf-type eir { eir-profile profile_name { locality  
locality_name | server-name server_name } | oauthenabled { true | false } }
```

eir-profile *eir_profile_name*

Specify name of the EIR profile.

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality.

Must be a string.

server-name *server_name*

Specify the server name.

Must be a string.

oauthenabled { true | false }

Enable the oauthenabled profile configuration.

The default value is false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the EIR profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the EIR Profile Configuration mode (config-eir-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality

Configures the EIR profile locality parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
----------------------	--

Syntax Description	locality <i>locality_name</i> [priority <i>priority</i>]
---------------------------	--

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *priority*

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the EIR profile locality parameter.
-------------------------	---

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type

Configures the EIR service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

Syntax Description **service name type** service_name_type [**responsetimeout** response_timeout_interval]

responsetimeout response_timeout_interval

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type service_name_type

Specify the EIR service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **n5g-eir-eic**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

- **https:** HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [**ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address*] [**port** *port_number*] }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description { primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address] [port port_number] }

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] } ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **version uri-version** { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern *v\d*.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type group nrf auth service type nrf oauth2

Configures the AMF ID (**service type nrf oauth2** in the **group nrf auth**) to enable an NRF endpoint, to which the AMF will send the `AccessToken` request to the NRF server, when the `nf-client` is configured.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > AMF Configuration (`config-amf amf_name`) > NF Profile Name Configuration (`config-nf-profile-nf nf_profile_name`) > NF Profile Type Configuration (`config-nf-type-profile profile_type_name`) > `group nrf auth` > `service type nrf oauth2`

Syntax Description

```
group nrf auth nrf_group_name
  service type nrf oauth2
    endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_details
    capacity capacity_number
    uri-scheme http
    endpoint-name endpoint_name
    priority priority_number
    primary ip-address ipv4 ipv4_address
    primary ip-address port port_address
```

group nrf auth *nrf_group_name*

Specify the NRF group name to authenticate. Must be a string.

service type nrf oauth2

Specify the service and the type of NRF, which must be authenticated to enable the OAuth2 profile configuration.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_details*

Specify the endpoint profile details.

capacity *capacity_number*

Specify the capacity requirement in number.

uri-scheme **http**

Specify the URI scheme.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify the endpoint name.

priority *priority_number*

Specify the priority request. Must be in numbers.

primary ip-address ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the primary IPv4 address.

primary ip-address port *port_address*

Specify the primary port address.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command, when the **service type nrf oauth2** in the **group nrf auth** feature is configured, when the AMF sends the `AccessToken` request to the NRF server, when the `nf-client` is configured.

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile

Configures GMLC profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client nf-type gmlc { gmlc-profile profile_name { locality  
locality_name | server-name server_name } | oauthenabled { true | false } }
```

gmlc-profile *profile_name*

Specify the GMLC profile name

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality.

Must be a string.

server-name *server_name*

Specify the server name.

Must be a string.

oauthenabled { true | false }

Enable the oauthenabled profile configuration.

The default value is false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure GMLC profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the GMLC Profile Configuration mode (config-gmlc-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality

Configures the GMLC profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*gmlc_profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the GMLC profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type

Configures the GMLC service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC NF-Client Configuration (config-gmlc) > GMLC Profile Configuration (config-GMLC-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *gmlc_service_name_type* { **responsetimeout** *response_timeout* }

service name type *gmlc_service_name_type*

Specify the service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **ngmlc-loc**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the GMLC service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type ngmlc-loc endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC NF-Client Configuration (config-gmlc) > GMLC Profile Configuration (config-gmlc-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *endpoint_capacity* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* | **server-name** *server_name*}

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

{ **capacity** *endpoint_capacity*

Specify the endpoint capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

server-name *server_name*

Specify the server name.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC NF-Client Configuration (config-gmlc) > GMLC Profile Configuration (config-gmlc-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Syntax Description endpoint-name endpoint_name [priority node_priority | capacity node_capacity]

capacity node_capacity

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.
Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name endpoint_name

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.
Must be a string.

priority node_priority

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.
Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC NF-Client Configuration (config-gmlc) > GMLC Profile Configuration (config-gmlc-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC NF-Client Configuration (config-gmlc) > GMLC Profile Configuration (config-gmlc-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary ip-address { [{ ipv4 ipv4_address ipv6 ipv6_address }] [port port_number] }</pre> ipv4 ipv4_address ipv6 ipv6_address Specify the IPv4/IPv6 address. Must be a string in the IPv4/IPv6-address pattern. For information on the IPv4/IPv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. port port_number Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile

Configures LMF profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client nf-type lmf { lmf-profile profile_name { locality locality_name | server-name server_name } | oauthenabled { true | false } }`

lmf-profile *profile_name*

Specify the LMF profile name

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality.

Must be a string.

server-name *server_name*

Specify the server name.

Must be a string.

oauthenabled { true | false }

Enable the oauthenabled profile configuration.

The default value is false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure LMF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the LMF Profile Configuration mode (config-lmf-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality

Configures the LMF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	locality <i>locality_name</i> [priority <i>locality_priority</i>]
---------------------------	---

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the LMF profile locality parameter.
-------------------------	---

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type

Configures the LMF service name type parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF NF-Client Configuration (config-lmf) > LMF Profile Configuration (config-lmf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)
Syntax Description	service name type <i>lmf_service_name_type</i> responsetimeout <i>response_timeout</i> responsetimeout <i>response_timeout</i> Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds. Must be an integer. Default Value: 2000. type <i>lmf_service_name_type</i> Specify the service name type. Must be one of the following: • nlmf-loc
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the LMF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF NF-Client Configuration (config-lmf) > LMF Profile Configuration (config-lmf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF NF-Client Configuration (config-lmf) > LMF Profile Configuration (config-lmf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF NF-Client Configuration (config-lmf) > LMF Profile Configuration (config-lmf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- LPP

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- NRPPA

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- N1_MESSAGES
- N2_INFORMATION

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF NF-Client Configuration (config-lmf) > LMF Profile Configuration (config-lmf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Syntax Description	{ primary ip-address { [ipv4 ipv4_address] [port port_number] } ipv4 ipv4_address Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. port port_number Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF NF-Client Configuration (config-lmf) > LMF Profile Configuration (config-lmf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **version uri-version** { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*
Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.
Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile

Configures NSSF profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client nf-type nssf { nssf-profile profile_name { locality  
locality_name | server-name server_name } | oauthenabled { true | false } }
```

nssf-profile *nssf_profile_name*

Specify name of the NSSF profile.

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality.

Must be a string.

server-name *server_name*

Specify the server name.

Must be a string.

oauthenabled { true | false }

Enable the oauthenabled profile configuration.

The default value is false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NSSF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the NSSF Profile Configuration mode (config-nssf-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality

Configures locality parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	locality <i>locality_name</i> [priority <i>locality_config_priority</i>] locality <i>locality_name</i> Specify name of the locality. Must be a string. priority <i>locality_config_priority</i> Specify the priority of the locality configuration. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the NSSF Profile Locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type

Configures the NSSF service name type parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)
Syntax Description	service name type <i>service_name_type</i> [responsetimeout <i>response_timeout_interval</i>] responsetimeout <i>response_timeout_interval</i> Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds. Must be an integer. Default Value: 2000. type <i>service_name_type</i> Specify the NSSF service name type. Must be one of the following: nnssf-nselection
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the NSSF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

- **https:** HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i> [priority <i>node_priority</i> capacity <i>node_capacity</i>] capacity <i>node_capacity</i> Specify the node capacity for the endpoint. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535. endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i> Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address. Must be a string. priority <i>node_priority</i> Specify the node priority for the endpoint. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.
Usage Guidelines	Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service-*name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES

• N2_INFORMATION

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.
Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] } ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-<i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-<i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service-<i>name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-<i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-<i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	version uri-version { <i>uri_version</i> full-version <i>full_version</i> } full-version <i>full_version</i> Specify the full version in the format <i>major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]</i> Must be a string. uri-version <i>uri_version</i> Specify the URI version. Must be a string in the pattern <i>v\d</i>.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile

Configures PCF profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client nf-type pcf { pcf-profile profile_name { locality  
locality_name | server-name server_name } | oauthenabled { true | false } }
```

pcf-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the PCF profile.

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality.

Must be a string.

server-name *server_name*

Specify the server name.

Must be a string.

oauthenabled { true | false }

Enable the oauthenabled profile configuration.

The default value is false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the PCF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the PCF Profile Configuration mode (config-pcf-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality

Configures the PCF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-psf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.
Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.
Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type

Configures the PCF service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the PCF service name parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **npcf-am-policy-control**
- **npcf-bdtpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-eventexposure**
- **npcf-policyauthorization**
- **npcf-smpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-ue-policy-control**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<*service_name_type*>).

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type <i>service_name_type</i>)
----------------------	--

Syntax Description	endpoint-profile <i>endpoint_profile_name</i> { capacity <i>capacity_value</i> priority <i>profile_priority</i> api-uri-prefix <i>api_uri_prefix</i> api-root <i>api_root</i> uri-scheme <i>uri_scheme</i> }
---------------------------	--

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

- **https:** HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** endpoint_name [**priority** node_priority | **capacity** node_capacity]

capacity node_capacity

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name endpoint_name

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority node_priority

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES

• N2_INFORMATION

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.
Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description `{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }`

ipv4 *ipv4_address*
Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*
Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*
Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec> Global Configuration (config)> PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf)> PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*)> Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)> Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)> Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [**ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address*] [**port** *port_number*] }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address] [port port_number] }

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec> Global Configuration (config)> PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf)> PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*)> Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)> Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **version uri-version** { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern *v\d*.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile

Configures SMF profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client nf-type smf { smf-profile profile_name { locality  
locality_name | server-name server_name } | oauthenabled { true | false } }
```

smf-profile *smf_profile_name*

Specify name of the SMF profile.

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality.

Must be a string.

server-name *server_name*

Specify the server name.

Must be a string.

oauthenabled { true | false }

Enable the oauthenabled profile configuration.

The default value is false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the SMF Profile Configuration mode (config-smf-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality

Configures the SMF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *priority*

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type

Configures the SMF service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *smf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *smf_service_name_type*

Specify the service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

- **https:** HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES

• N2_INFORMATION

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description { primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address] [port port_number] }

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Syntax Description	{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 ipv4_address ipv6 ipv6_address] [port port_number] } ipv4 ipv4_address Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. ipv6 ipv6_address Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. port port_number Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	version uri-version { <i>uri_version</i> full-version <i>full_version</i> } full-version <i>full_version</i> Specify the full version in the format <i>major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]</i> Must be a string. uri-version <i>uri_version</i> Specify the URI version. Must be a string in the pattern <i>v\d</i>.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile

Configures UDM profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client nf-type udm { udm-profile profile_name { locality  
locality_name | server-name server_name } | oauthenabled { true | false } }
```

udm-profile *udm_profile_name*

Specify name of the UDM profile.

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality.

Must be a string.

server-name *server_name*

Specify the server name.

Must be a string.

oauthenabled { **true** | **false** }

Enable the oauthenabled profile configuration.

The default value is false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UDM profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the UDM Profile Configuration mode (config-udm-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality

Configures the UDM profile locality parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *priority*

This keyword sets the priority for the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type

Configures the UDM service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the UDM service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nudm-ee**
- **nudm-pp**
- **nudm-sdm**
- **nudm-ueau**
- **nudm-uecm**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

- **https:** HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** endpoint_name [**priority** node_priority | **capacity** node_capacity]

capacity node_capacity

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.
Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name endpoint_name

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.
Must be a string.

priority node_priority

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.
Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service-*name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES

• N2_INFORMATION

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.
Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-<i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-<i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-<i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-<i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 ipv4_address ipv6 ipv6_address] [port port_number] }</pre> ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section. port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description { primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address] [port port_number] }

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **version uri-version** { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern *v\d*.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf

Configures the AMF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AMF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Configuration mode (config-amf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling

Configures the AMF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-amf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the AMF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF Failure Handling Template parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling <profile_name> Configuration (config-failure-handling-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the AMF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name)

Syntax Description **service name type** *amf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *amf_service_name_type*

Specify the AMF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **namf-comm**
- **namf-evts**
- **namf-loc**
- **namf-mt**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure AMF Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>)

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the AMF message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description **message type** *amf_message_type*

type *amf_message_type*

Specify the AMF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- AmfCommCreateUeContext
- AmfCommEBIAssignment
- AmfCommN1N2MessageTransfer
- AmfCommSMStatusChangeNotify
- AmfCommUeContextTransfer
- AmfCommUeContextTransferUpdate
- AmfN1MessageNotifyClient

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Syntax Description `status-code httpv2 { range httpv2_range } { action action | retransmit retransmit | retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }`

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

status-code httpv2 httpv2_range

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

retransmit-interval retransmit_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry retry_value

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf

Configures AUSF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure AUSF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AUSF Configuration mode (config-ausf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling

Configures the AUSF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-ausf)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	profile failure-handling <i>fh_template_name</i>
---------------------------	---

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the AUSF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the AUSF Failure Handling Template parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling Profile Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-<profile_name>).
-------------------------	--

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the AUSF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name)

Syntax Description **service name type** *ausf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout.
Must be an integer.
Default Value: 2000.

type *ausf_service_name_type*

Specify the AUSF service name type.
Must be one of the following:
• **nausf-auth**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AUSF Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the AUSF message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description **message type** *ausf_message_type*

type *ausf_message_type*

Specify the AUSF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **AusfAuthenticationCfm**
- **AusfAuthenticationReq**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AUSF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Syntax Description

status-code httpv2 { range httpv2_range } { action action | retransmit retransmit | retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

status-code httpv2 httpv2_range

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

retransmit-interval retransmit_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry retry_value

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir

Configures EIR Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	<code>profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir</code>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure EIR Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the EIR Configuration mode (config-eir).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling

Configures the EIR Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Failure Configuration (config-eir)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the EIR failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR Failure Handling Template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the EIR Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name)

Syntax Description **service name type** *eir_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *eir_service_name_type*

Specify the EIR service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **n5g-eir-eic**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type

Specify the EIR message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description **message type** *eir_message_type*

type *eir_message_type*

Specify the EIR message type.

Must be one of the following:

- EirCheckEquipmentIdentity

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Syntax Description **status-code httpv2 { range httpv2_range } { action action | retransmit retransmit | retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }**

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and reject the registration with appropriate cause.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue with the registration.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

status-code httpv2 httpv2_range

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

retransmit-interval retransmit_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry retry_value

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc

Configures GMLC profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure GMLC failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the GMLC Configuration mode (config-gmlc).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling

Configures the GMLC Failure Handling Profile parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC NF Client Failure Configuration (config-gmlc)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	profile failure-handling <i>fh_profile_name</i>
---------------------------	--

failure-handling *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the GMLC failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the GMLC Failure Handling Profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling <profile_name> Configuration (config-failure-handling-<profile_name>).
-------------------------	---

profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the GMLC service name type.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC Configuration (config-gmlc) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *gmlc_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

service name type *gmlc_service_name_type*

Specify the GMLC service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **ngmlc-loc**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds. Default value is 2000 milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the GMLC service name type.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the GMLC message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC Configuration (config-gmlc) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description **message type** *gmlc_message_type*

type *gmlc_message_type*

Specify the GMLC message type as one of the following:

- AmfEventNotification
- NotifiedPosInfo

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the GMLC message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status code.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC NF Client Configuration (config-gmlc) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Syntax Description **status-code httpv2 { range httpv2_range } | action action | retransmit retransmit | retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | rety-count retry_count }**

action action

Specify the action as.

- **retry-and-ignore**: Configure this value to retry the action and if the retry fails, ignore the error and continue with failure handling process, as expected.

status-code httpv2 httpv2_range

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

retransmit-interval retransmit_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

rety-count retry_count

Specify the number for the retry count.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf

Configures LMF profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure LMF failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the LMF Configuration mode (config-lmf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling

Configures the LMF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-lmf)
Syntax Description	profile failure-handling <i>fh_template_name</i> failure-handling <i>fh_template_name</i> Specify name of the LMF failure handling template. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the LMF Failure Handling Template parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling <profile_name> Configuration (config-failure-handling-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the LMF service name type.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF Configuration (config-lmf) > Failure Handling *profile_name*
Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *lmf_service_name_type* **responsetimeout** *response_timeout* }

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout.
Must be an integer.

type *lmf_service_name_type*

Specify the LMF service name type.
Must be one of the following:

- **nlmf-loc**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the LMF service name type.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the LMF message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF Configuration (config-lmf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **message type** *lmf_message_type*

type *lmf_message_type*

Specify the LMF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **LmfDetermineLocation**
- **LmfN1MessageNotify**
- **LmfN2InfoNotify**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the LMF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF NF Client Configuration (config-lmf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Syntax Description **status-code httpv2 { range httpv2_range } { action action | retransmit retransmit | retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }**

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore if retry count is exhausted.

status-code httpv2 httpv2_range

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

retransmit-interval retransmit_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry retry_value

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf

Configures NSSF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure NSSF Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the NSSF Configuration mode (config-nssf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling

Configures the NSSF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-nssf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the NSSF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NSSF Failure Handling Template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the NSSF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name)

Syntax Description **service name type** *nssf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *nssf_service_name_type*

Specify the NSSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nnssf-nselection**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NSSF Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the NSSF message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description **message type** *nssf_message_type*

type *nssf_message_type*

Specify the NSSF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- NssfNSSelectionReq

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NSSF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Syntax Description `status-code httpv2 { range httpv2_range } { action action | retransmit retransmit | retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }`

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

status-code httpv2 httpv2_range

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

retransmit-interval retransmit_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry retry_value

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf

Configures PCF Profile Failure Fandling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure PCF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the PCF Configuration mode (config-pcf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling

Configures the PCF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-pcf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the PCF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF Failure Handling Template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the PCF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec> Global Configuration (config)> PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf)> Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name)

Syntax Description **service name type** *pcf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *pcf_service_name_type*

Specify the PCF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **npcf-am-policy-control**
- **npcf-bdtpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-eventexposure**
- **npcf-policyauthorization**
- **npcf-smpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-ue-policy-control**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF Failure handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the PCF message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description **message type** *pcf_message_type*

type *pcf_message_type*

Specify the PCF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- PcfAmfPolicyControlCreate
- PcfAmfPolicyControlDelete
- PcfSmpolicycontrolCreate
- PcfSmpolicycontrolDelete
- PcfSmpolicycontrolUpdate

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Syntax Description `status-code httpv2 { range httpv2_range } { action action | retransmit retransmit | retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }`

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

status-code httpv2 httpv2_range

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

retransmit-interval retransmit_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry retry_value

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type scp

Configures the failure handling for NF clients using specific service and error handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Client Failure Configuration (config-nf-client-failure-nf_type)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nf_type [profile failure-handling
failure_handlr_profile_name [service-name-type service_name_type [responsetimeout
responsetimeout_value | message type message_type { status-code
status_code | retry retry_count | action { continue | retry-and-continue |
retry-and-fallback | retry-and-ignore | retry-and-terminate | terminate
} | nf-action { continue | retry-and-fallback | retry-and-ignore |
terminate } } ] ] ]
```

```
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nf_type [profile failure-handling failure_handling_profile_name [service-name-type
service_name_type [responsetimeout responsetimeout_value | message type
message_type { status-code status_code | retry retry_count | action { continue | retry-and-continue |
retry-and-fallback | retry-and-ignore | retry-and-terminate | terminate } | nf-action { continue | retry-and-fallback
| retry-and-ignore | terminate } } ] ] ]
```

- **profile nf-client-failure nf-type** *nf_type* —Specify the NF client failure configuration.
- **profile failure-handling** *failure_handling_profile_name* —Specify the failure handling profile name.
- **service-name-type** *service_name_type* —Specify the the service name and type.
- **responsetimeout** *responsetimeout_value* —Specify the responsetimeout value in milliseconds.
- **message type** *message_type* —Specify the the message type.
- **status-code** *status_code* —Specify the status code for http2 error or DNS failure.
- **retry** *retry_count* —Specify the retry count.
- **action** { **continue** | **retry-and-continue** | **retry-and-fallback** | **retry-and-ignore** | **retry-and-terminate** | **terminate** } —Specify any action from the preceding options for retry.
- **nf-action** { **continue** | **retry-and-fallback** | **retry-and-ignore** | **terminate** } —Specify NF action from the preceding options for retry.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure failure handling and its related action.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf

Configures SMF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure SMF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the SMF Configuration mode (config-smf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling

Configures the SMF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-smf)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	profile failure-handling <i>fh_template_name</i>
---------------------------	---

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the SMF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the SMF Failure Handling Template parameters.
-------------------------	---

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the SMF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name)

Syntax Description **service name type** *smf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout response_timeout

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.
Must be an integer.
Default Value: 2000.

type smf_service_name_type

Specify the SMF service name type.
Must be one of the following:
• **nsmf-pdusession**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the SMF message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description **message type** *smf_message_type*

type *smf_message_type*

Specify the SMF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- SmfN1N2MsgTxfrFailureNotification
- SmfSmContextCreate
- SmfSmContextDelete
- SmfSmContextRetrieve
- SmfSmContextUpdate

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Syntax Description

status-code httpv2 { range *httpv2_range* } { action *action* | retransmit *retransmit* | retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval* | retry *retry_value* }

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

status-code httpv2 *httpv2_range*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm

Configures UDM Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure UDM Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the UDM Configuration mode (config-udm).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling

Configures the UDM Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Failure Configuration (config-udm)
----------------------	---

Syntax Description	profile failure-handling <i>fh_template_name</i>
---------------------------	---

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the UDM failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the UDM Failure Handling Template parameters.
-------------------------	---

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type

Configures UDM Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name)

Syntax Description **service name type** *udm_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout response_timeout

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type udm_service_name_type

Specify the UDM service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nudm-ee**
- **nudm-pp**
- **nudm-sdm**
- **nudm-ueau**
- **nudm-uecm**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the UDM message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description **message type** udm_message_type

type udm_message_type

Specify the UDM message type.

Must be one of the following:

- UdmDeRegistrationReq
- UdmRegistrationReq
- UdmSdmGetUESMSSubscriptionData
- UdmSdmSubscribeToNotification
- UdmSdmUnsubscribeToNotification
- UdmSubscriptionReq
- UdmUecmRegisterSMF
- UdmUecmUnregisterSMF
- UdmUnSubscriptionReq

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Syntax Description

```
status-code httpv2 { range httpv2_range } { action action | retransmit retransmit | retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }
```

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

status-code httpv2 *httpv2_range*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smsf

Configures the SMSF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMSF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-udm)
----------------------	--

Syntax Description	profile failure-handling <i>fh_template_name</i>
---------------------------	---

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the SMSF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the SMSF Failure Handling Template parameters.
-------------------------	--

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smsf profile failure-handling

Configures the SMSF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMSF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-udm)
----------------------	--

Syntax Description	profile failure-handling <i>fh_template_name</i>
---------------------------	---

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the SMSF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the SMSF Failure Handling Template parameters.
-------------------------	--

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smsf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures SMSF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMSF NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *smsf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *smsf_service_name_type*

Specify the SMSF service name type.

Must be the following:

- **nsmsf-sms**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMSF Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smsf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code

Configures the SMSF message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMSF NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description `message type SmsfActivationReq { status-code [httpv2] | action [retry-and-ignore] | retry retry_count } SmsfDeactivationReq { status-code [httpv2] | action [retry-and-ignore] | retransmit retransmit_count | retransmit-interval retransmit_interval } SmsfSendSms { status-code [httpv2] | action [retry-and-ignore] | retransmit retransmit_count | retransmit-interval retransmit_interval }`

type smsf_message_type

Specify the SMSF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- SmsfActivationReq
- SmsfDeactivationReq
- SmsfSendSms

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMSF message type parameters.

profile nf-pair nf-type

Configures the NF client pair type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-pair nf-type nf_type [ [ limit max_discovery_profiles ] [ max-payload-size max_payload_size ] [ nrf-discovery-group group_name ] ]
```

limit *max_discovery_profiles*

Specify the maximum number of discovery profiles that NRF can send.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-1000.

Default Value: 10.

max-payload-size *max_payload_size*

Specify the maximum payload size of the discovery response.

Must be an integer in the range of 124-2000.

Default Value: 124.

nf-type *nf_type*

Specify the NF client pair type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5G_EIR**
- **AMF**
- **AUSF**
- **GMLC**
- **LMF**
- **NRF**
- **NSSF**
- **PCF**
- **SMF**
- **SMSF**
- **UDM**

nrf-discovery-group *group_name*

Specify name of the NRF discovery group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Configures NF client pair parameters. Use this command to configure the NF client pair type parameter.

profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true

Configures the invalidation cache for "true" case.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Type Configuration (config-nf-type- <i>nf_type</i>)
Syntax Description	cache invalidation { false true [timeout <i>timeout_duration</i>] } timeout <i>timeout_duration</i> Specify the invalidation cache timeout duration in milliseconds. Must be an integer. Default Value: 0. true True condition.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the true case parameters for invalidation cache.

profile nf-pair nf-type locality

Configures client locality parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Type Configuration (config-nf-type-*nf_type*)

Syntax Description

locality { **client** *locality_name* | **geo-server** *locality_name* | **preferred-server** *locality_name* }

client *locality_name*

Specify the Client Locality information.

Must be a string.

geo-server *locality_name*

Specify the Geo Service Locality information.

Must be a string.

preferred-server *locality_name*

Specify the preferred server locality information.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the client locality parameter.

profile nf-pair nf-type nrf-auth-group nrf-discovery-group

Configures the AMF ID (**nrf-auth-group nrf-discovery-group** in the **nf-pair**) to specify **auth-groups** containing the NRF endpoint details for each NF type.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (**config**) > AMF Configuration (**config-amf amf_name**) > NF Profile Name Configuration (**config-nf-profile-nf nf_profile_name**) > NF Profile Type Configuration (**config-nf-type-profile profile_type_name**) > nrf-auth-group > nrf-discovery-group

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-pair nf-type nf_type_name
    nrf-auth-group nrf_auth_group_name
    nrf-discovery-group nrf_discovery_group_name
    locality client client_name
    locality preferred-server server_name
    locality geo-server geo_server_name
    cache invalidation { true | false } timeout timeout_number
```

profile nf-pair nf-type *nf_type_name*

Specify the **nf-type** under the **nf-pair** in the profile name to authenticate. Must be a string.

nrf-auth-group *nrf_auth_group_name*

Specify the **nrf-auth-group** name.

nrf-discovery-group *nrf_discovery_group_name*

Specify the **nrf-discovery-group** name.

locality client *client_name*

Specify the client name in the locality details.

locality preferred-server *server_name*

Specify the **preferred-server** or client name in the locality details.

locality geo-server *geo_server_name*

Specify the **geo-server** name in the locality details.

cache invalidation { true | false } timeout *timeout_number*

Enable the cache invalidation configuration. The default value is false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command, when the **nrf-discovery-group** under the **nrf-auth-group**, as **auth-groups** containing the NRF endpoint details for each NF type is specified, when you want to enable **nf-pair**.

quit

Exits the management session.

Command Modes	Exec
---------------	------

Syntax Description	<code>quit</code>
--------------------	-------------------

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to exit the management session.
------------------	--

resource pod

Configures Pod resource parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **resource** *pod_type*

resource *pod_type*

Specify the pod type.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Pod resource parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Pod Resource Configuration mode (config-resource-<pod_type>).

resource pod cpu

Configures CPU resource request parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-*pod_type*)

Syntax Description

cpu request *cpu_resource_request*

request *cpu_resource_request*

Specify the CPU resource request in millicores.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-1000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure CPU resource request parameter.

resource pod labels

Configures K8 Node Affinity label configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-pod_type)

Syntax Description **labels** **key** *label_key* **value** *label_value*

key *label_key*

Specify the key for the label.

Must be a string.

value *label_value*

Specify the value for the label.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure K8 Node affinity label configuration.

resource pod memory

Configures memory resource request parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-*pod_type*)

Syntax Description

memory request *memory_resource_request*

request *memory_resource_request*

Specify the memory resource request in megabytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-200000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure memory resource request parameter.

resources

Displays resources information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show resources

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view resources information.

resources info

Displays resource information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show resources [ info ]`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view information about the configured resources.

rolling-upgrade all

Enables the supported features for a rolling upgrade.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > amf-services (config-amf-service <i>service_name</i>)
Syntax Description	supported-features [app-rx-retx-cache app-tx-retx rolling-upgrade-all rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra] Specify one of following options to enable the supported features for the rolling upgrade. • app-rx-retx-cache: Enable retransmission cache for inbound messages at application. • app-tx-retx: Enable retransmission for outbound messages at application. • rolling-upgrade-all: Enable the rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra, app-rx-retx-cache , and app-tx-retxrolling upgrade features. • rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra: Enable infra level features.
	
Note	By default, the rolling upgrade features are disabled.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable the supported features for a rolling upgrade.

running-status

Displays system running status information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show running-status

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view system running status information.

running-status info

Displays the system's current status information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show running-status [info]

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the system's current status information.

screen-length

Configures the number of rows of text that the terminal screen displays.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

screen-length *number_of_rows*

number_of_rows

Specify the number of rows.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the number of rows that the terminal screen displays.

screen-width

Configures the number of columns that the terminal screen displays.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

screen-width *number_of_columns*

number_of_columns

Specify the number of columns.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the number of columns that the terminal screen displays.

search

Search subscriber by SUPI.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	search subscriber supi <i>supi_info</i> detailed { false true }
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to search subscriber by SUPI.

send

Sends messages to the terminal of a specific user or all users.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

send *user message*

user

Specify the user from whom the message must be sent.

Must be a string.

Must be one of the following:

- admin
- confd-api-manager
- confd-message-manager

message

Specify the message that must be sent.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to send messages to the terminal of a specific user or to all users.

sessions

Displays pending session commits in the database.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show sessions

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view pending session commits in the database.

sessions affinity

Displays the affinity count per instance.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`show sessions affinity`

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the affinity count per instance.

sessions commit-pending

Displays all pending session commits.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show sessions commit-pending

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view all pending session commits.

show

Displays the system information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show *system_component*

system_component

Specify the component to view the information.

Must be a string. Select from the possible completion options.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the system information.

show edr

Displays EDR Transaction Procedure Event fields.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show edr { [ event transaction_procedure_event ] [ transaction-procedure  
transaction_procedure ] }
```

event *transaction_procedure_event*

Specify the transaction procedure event name/id/all.

Must be a string.

transaction-procedure *transaction_procedure*

Specify the transaction procedure's name, ID, or all.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view EDR Transaction Procedure Event fields.

show geo-maintenance-mode

Indicates whether maintenance mode is enabled or disabled.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show geo-maintenance-mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view whether maintenance mode is enabled or disabled.

show georeplication

Displays ETCD/Cache checksum.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show georeplication checksum instance-id *instance_id*

checksum

Specify checksum.

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID for which checksum will be displayed.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view ETCD/Cache checksum.

show local-interface-status

Displays status of local interface.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show local-interface-status interface *local_interface_name*

interface *local_interface_name*

Specify name of the local interface.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view status of local interface.

show role

Displays current role for the specified instance.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show role instance-id *instance_id*

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID for which role must be displayed.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view current role for the specified instance.

show rpc

Displays RPC information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show rpc [**all** | **ipv4** | **ipv6**] *optional_filter*

rpc [**all** | **ipv4** | **ipv6**] *optional_filter*

optional_filter must be one of the following:

- `connectedTime`
- `disconnectedTime`
- `monitorRPCHost`
- `processingInstanceInfo`
- `remoteHost`
- `setName`
- `status`
- `type`
- `version`
- `vrf`

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view RPC information.

show subscriber

Displays subscriber information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show subscriber { all | supi *supi_id* }

all

Specify all SUPIs or IMEIs.

count *session_count*

Specify the sessions count.

Must be one of the following:

- **count**

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

imei *imei_id*

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15-16 characters.

namespace *namespace*

NOTE: This keyword is deprecated, use nf-service instead. Specify the product namespace under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

nf-service *nf_service*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

supi *supi_id*

Specify the subscriber's SUPI ID.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view summary and detailed subscriber information for all subscribers or specific subscribers based on SUPI, IMEI, or all.

show subscriber ran-opt

Displays and clears subscriber data based on specified criteria.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
{ clear | show } subscriber gnodeb-id gnodeb_id mnc mobile_network_code mcc
mobile_country_code
```

gnodeb-id gnodeb_id

Specify the gnodeb-id.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4294967295.

mnc mobile_country_code

Specify the mobile country code.

Must be a string in a three digit pattern.

mnc mobile_network_code

Specify the mobile network code.

Must be a string in the two-digit (European standard) or three-digit (North American standard) pattern. For information on the two or three digits pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view and to clear subscriber data based on specified criteria.

show-defaults

Configures whether to display default values when showing the configuration.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show-defaults { false | true }

show-defaults { false | true }

Specify whether to display or hide the default values. To hide select false, to display select true.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view default values when viewing the configuration commands.

smiuser

Configures the Subscriber Microservices Infrastructure (SMI) user account parameters.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
smiuser add-group groupname group_name

smiuser add-user { username username | password password }

smiuser assign-user-group { groupname group_name | username username }

smiuser change-password-age { password-expire-days expire_days |
username username }

smiuser change-self-password { confirm-password confirm_password |
current-password current_password | new-password new_password |
password-expire-days password_expire_days }

smiuser delete-group groupname group_name

smiuser delete-user username username

smiuser show-user username username

smiuser unassign-user-group { username username | groupname group_name }

smiuser update-password-length length password_length
```

groupname *group_name*

Specify the group name in PAM.

Must be a string.

username *username*

Specify the username in PAM.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMI user parameters.

system

Configures the NF's system operations.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
system { ops-center stop | ops-center-debug { start | stop } | synch { start | stop } | upgrade | uuid-override new-uuid uuid_value }
```

ops-center stop

Stops the operations center diagnostics.

ops-center debug { start | stop }

Starts or stops operations center debugging.

synch { start | stop }

Starts or stops the automatic synching of configuration,

upgrade

Initiates the upgrade of a product.

uuid-override new-uuid *uuid_value*

Change the Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) to a new value.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the NF's system operations.

tai-group

Configures Tracking Area Identity (TAI) group parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **tai-group name** *tai_group_name*

name *tai_group_name*

Specify name of the TAI group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure TAI group parameters.

tai-group timezone

Configures timezone for Tracking Area Identity (TAI) group.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-*tai_group_name*)

Syntax Description

```
[ timezone offset { + | - } hours value [ minutes { 0 | 15 | 30 | 45 } |  
daylight { 0 | 1 | 2 } ]
```

```
[ timezone offset { + | - } hours value [ minutes { 0 | 15 | 30 | 45 } | daylight { 0 | 1 | 2 } ]
```

- { + | - }—Specify the offset direction from the Universal Time (UTC).
- *hours value*—Specify the offset from UTC in hours. Accepted value must be an integer 0—14.
- *minutes { 0 | 15 | 30 | 45 }*—Specify the offset minutes that are added to the hours value.
- *daylight { 0 | 1 | 2 }*—Specify the number of hours with which the time zone should be offset due to daylight savings time.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure timezone and daylight saving values for TAI group.

tai-group network name

Configures short and full network name under Tracking Area Identity (TAI) group.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-*tai_group_name*)

Syntax Description **network-name { short *short_network_name* | full *full_network_name* }**

network-name { short *short_network_name* | full *full_network_name* }

- **short** *short_network_name*—Specify the short name for the network.
- **full** *full_network_name*—Specify the full name for the network.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure short and full name of the network in a TAI group.

tai-group tais

Configures Tracking Area Identity (TAI).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

tai-group name *tai_group_name* **tais name** *tai_name* [**ims-voice-over-ps-supported** { **false** | **true** }]

ims-voice-over-ps-supported { false | true }

Specify whether IMS Voice Over PS is supported or not supported.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

tais name *tai_name*

Specify name of the TAI.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure TAIs. A TAI is composed of MCC, MNC, and possible TACs.

tai-group tais tailist

Configures TAI list.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-tai_group_name) > TAI S List Configuration (config-tais-tai_name)

Syntax Description **mcc** mobile_country_code **mnc** mobile_network_code

mcc mobile_country_code

Specify the mobile country code. For example, 123.

Must be a string in a two digit pattern.

mnc mobile_network_code

Specify the two- or three-digit mobile network code. For example, 23, 456.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the TAI list.

You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this command.

tai-group tais tailist tac

Configures TAI group TAC values.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-*tai_group_name*) > TAIS List Configuration (config-tais-*tai_name*)

Syntax Description

tac list *list_of_tac_values*

list *list_of_tac_values*

Specify the list of TAC values.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this keyword.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure TAI group TAC values.

tai-group tais tailist tac range

Configures the TAC range.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group- <i>tai_group_name</i>) > TAIS List Configuration (config-tais- <i>tai_name</i>)
----------------------	--

Syntax Description	range start <i>tac_range_start</i> end <i>tac_range_end</i>
---------------------------	---

end tac_range_end

Specify the end value of the TAC range. Must be greater than the start value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

start tac_range_start

Specify the start value of the TAC range. Must be lesser than the end value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the TAC range.
-------------------------	--

You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this command.

tai-group tais tailist timezone

Configures timezone for Tracking Area Identity (TAI) list.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-tai_group_name) > TAI S List Configuration (config-tais-tai_name)

Syntax Description

```
[ timezone offset { + | - } hours value [ minutes { 0 | 15 | 30 | 45 } | daylight { 0 | 1 | 2 } ]
```

```
[ timezone offset { + | - } hours value [ minutes { 0 | 15 | 30 | 45 } | daylight { 0 | 1 | 2 } ]
```

- { + | - }—Specify the offset direction from the Universal Time (UTC).
- hours value—Specify the offset from UTC in hours. Accepted value must be an integer 0—14.
- minutes { 0 | 15 | 30 | 45 }—Specify the offset minutes that are added to the hours value.
- daylight { 0 | 1 | 2 }—Specify the number of hours with which the time zone should be offset due to daylight savings time.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure timezone and daylight saving values for TAI list.

tai-group tais tailist network name

Configures short and full network name under Tracking Area Identity (TAI) list.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-*tai_group_name*) > TAI S List Configuration (config-tais-*tai_name*)

Syntax Description **network-name { short *short_network_name* | full *full_network_name* }**

network-name { short *short_network_name* | full *full_network_name* }

- **short** *short_network_name*—Specify the short name for the network.
- **full** *full_network_name*—Specify the full name for the network.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure short and full name of the network in a TAI list.

terminal

Configures the terminal parameters.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

terminal *terminal_type*

terminal_type

Specify the terminal type.

Must be one of the following:

- ansi
- generic
- linux
- vt100
- xterm

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the terminal parameters.

timestamp

Configures the timestamp parameters.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`timestamp { enable | disable }`

`timestamp { enable | disable }`

Specify the configuration to enable or disable the timestamp display.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the timestamp capability.

tracing

Configures debug settings for AMF NGAP endpoint.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

tracing enable-trace-percent *tracing_percentage* **append-messages { false | true }**

append-messages { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable appending messages.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

enable-trace-percent *tracing_percentage*

Specify the tracing percentage.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-100.

Default Value: 100.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure debug settings for the AMF NGAP endpoint.

tracing endpoint

Configures tracing endpoint.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **tracing endpoint host** *host_name* **port** *port_number*

host *host_name*

Specify the host name.

Must be a string.

Default Value: jaeger-collector.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 9411.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure tracing endpoint.

who

Displays information on currently logged on users.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `who`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view information on currently logged on users. The command output displays the Session, User, Context, From, Protocol, Date, and Mode information.



Input Pattern Types

- [arg-type](#), on page 462
- [crypt-hash](#), on page 463
- [date-and-time](#), on page 464
- [domain-name](#), on page 465
- [dotted-quad](#), on page 466
- [hex-list](#), on page 467
- [hex-string](#), on page 468
- [ipv4-address](#), on page 469
- [ipv4-address-and-prefix-length](#), on page 470
- [ipv4-address-no-zone](#), on page 471
- [ipv4-prefix](#), on page 472
- [ipv6-address](#), on page 473
- [ipv6-address-and-prefix-length](#), on page 474
- [ipv6-address-no-zone](#), on page 475
- [ipv6-prefix](#), on page 476
- [mac-address](#), on page 477
- [object-identifier](#), on page 478
- [object-identifier-128](#), on page 479
- [octet-list](#), on page 480
- [phys-address](#), on page 481
- [sha-256-digest-string](#), on page 482
- [sha-512-digest-string](#), on page 483
- [size](#), on page 484
- [uuid](#), on page 485
- [yang-identifier](#), on page 486

arg-type

```
Pattern:  
'[^\*]*.*|..+'; // must not be single '*'
```

```
Pattern:  
'\*'
```

This statement can be used to hide a node from some, or all, northbound interfaces. All nodes with the same value are considered a hide group and are treated the same with regards to being visible or not in a northbound interface.

A node with an hidden property is not shown in the northbound user interfaces (CLI and Web UI) unless an 'unhide' operation is performed in the user interface.

The hidden value 'full' indicates that the node must be hidden from all northbound interfaces, including programmatical interfaces such as NETCONF. The value '*' is not valid. A hide group can be unhidden only if this is explicitly allowed in the confd.conf(5) daemon configuration.

Multiple hide groups can be specified by giving this statement multiple times. The node is shown if any of the specified hide groups is given in the 'unhide' operation. If a mandatory node is hidden, a hook callback function (or similar) might be needed in order to set the element

crypt-hash

Pattern:

```
'$0$.*'
'|$1$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,8}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{22}'
'|$5$(rounds=\d+)?$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{43}'
'|$6$(rounds=\d+)?$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{86}'
```

The **crypt-hash** type is used to store passwords using a hash function. The algorithms for applying the hash function and encoding the result are implemented in various UNIX systems as the function crypt(3).

A value of this type matches one of the forms:

- `$0$<clear text password>`
- `$<id>$<salt>$<password hash>`
- `$<id>$<parameter>$<salt>$<password hash>`

The '\$0\$' prefix signals that the value is clear text. When such a value is received by the server, a hash value is calculated, and the string '\$<id>\$<salt>\$' or '\$<id>\$<parameter>\$<salt>\$' is prepended to the result. This value is stored in the configuration data store.

If a value starting with '\$<id>\$', where <id> is not '0', is received, the server knows that the value already represents a hashed value, and stores it as is in the data store.

When a server needs to verify a password given by a user, it finds the stored password hash string for that user, extracts the salt, and calculates the hash with the salt and given password as input. If the calculated hash value is the same as the stored value, the password given by the client is accepted.

This type defines the following hash functions:

Id	Hash Function	Feature
1	MD5	crypt-hash-md5
5	SHA-256	crypt-hash-sha-256
6	SHA-512	crypt-hash-sha-512

The server indicates support for the different hash functions by advertising the corresponding feature.

Reference:

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function
- RFC 1321: The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm
- FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

date-and-time

Pattern:

```
'\d{4}-\d{2}-\d{2}T\d{2}:\d{2}:\d{2}(\.\d+)?'
'(Z|[\+|-]\d{2}:\d{2})'
```

The date-and-time type is a profile of the ISO 8601 standard for representation of dates and times using the Gregorian calendar. The profile is defined by the date-time production in Section 5.6 of RFC 3339. The date-and-time type is compatible with the dateTime XML schema type with the following notable exceptions:

1. The date-and-time type does not allow negative years.
2. The date-and-time time-offset -00:00 indicates an unknown time zone (see RFC 3339) while -00:00 and +00:00 and Z all represent the same time zone in dateTime.
3. The canonical format (see below) of data-and-time values differs from the canonical format used by the dateTime XML schema type, which requires all times to be in UTC using the time-offset 'Z'.

This type is not equivalent to the DateAndTime textual convention of the SMIV2 since RFC 3339 uses a different separator between full-date and full-time and provides higher resolution of time-secfrac. The canonical format for date-and-time values with a known time zone uses a numeric time zone offset that is calculated using the device's configured known offset to UTC time.

A change of the device's offset to UTC time will cause date-and-time values to change accordingly. Such changes might happen periodically in case a server follows automatically daylight saving time (DST) time zone offset changes. The canonical format for date-and-time values with an unknown time zone (usually referring to the notion of local time) uses the time-offset -00:00.

Reference:

- RFC 3339: Date and Time on the Internet: Timestamps
- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIV2
- XSD-TYPES: XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition

domain-name

Pattern:

```
'((( [a-zA-Z0-9_] ([a-zA-Z0-9\_-]) {0,61}) ? [a-zA-Z0-9] \. ) * '
' ([a-zA-Z0-9_] ([a-zA-Z0-9\_-]) {0,61}) ? [a-zA-Z0-9] \. ? ) '
'| \. '
```

The domain-name type represents a DNS domain name. The name must fully qualified whenever possible. Internet domain names are only loosely specified. Section 3.5 of RFC 1034 recommends a syntax (modified in Section 2.1 of RFC 1123). The Pattern above is intended to allow for current practice in domain name use, and some possible future expansion. It is designed to hold various types of domain names, including names used for A or AAAA records (host names) and other records, such as SRV records.

The Internet host names have a stricter syntax (described in RFC 952) than the DNS recommendations in RFCs 1034 and 1123, and that systems that want to store host names in schema nodes using the domain-name type are recommended to adhere to this stricter standard to ensure interoperability.

The encoding of DNS names in the DNS protocol is limited to 255 characters. Since the encoding consists of labels prefixed by a length bytes and there is a trailing NULL byte, only 253 characters can appear in the textual dotted notation.

The description clause of schema nodes using the domain-name type must describe when and how these names are resolved to IP addresses. The resolution of a domain-name value may require to query multiple DNS records. For example, A for IPv4 and AAAA for IPv6. The order of the resolution process and which DNS record takes precedence can either be defined explicitly or may depend on the configuration of the resolver.

Domain-name values use the US-ASCII encoding. Their canonical format uses lowercase US-ASCII characters. Internationalized domain names MUST be A-labels as per RFC 5890.

Reference:

- RFC 952: DoD Internet Host Table Specification
- RFC 1034: Domain Names - Concepts and Facilities
- RFC 1123: Requirements for Internet Hosts -- Application and Support
- RFC 2782: A DNS RR for specifying the location of services (DNS SRV)
- RFC 5890: Internationalized Domain Names in Applications (IDNA): Definitions and Document Framework

dotted-quad

Pattern:

```
' ( ([0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5]) \. ) {3} '  
' ([0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5]) '
```

An unsigned 32-bit number expressed in the dotted-quad notation, that is, four octets written as decimal numbers and separated with the '.' (full stop) character.

hex-list

Pattern:

```
'(([0-9a-fA-F]){2}(:([0-9a-fA-F]){2})*)?'
```

DEPRECATED: Use yang:hex-string instead. There are no plans to remove tailf:hex-list. A list of colon-separated hexa-decimal octets, for example '4F:4C:41:71'.

The statement tailf:value-length can be used to restrict the number of octets. Using the 'length' restriction limits the number of characters in the lexical representation

hex-string

Pattern:

```
'([0-9a-fA-F]{2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{2})*)?'
```

A hexadecimal string with octets represented as hex digits separated by colons. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters.

ipv4-address

Pattern:

```
' ([0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5]) \. ) {3} '  
' ([0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5]) '  
' (% [\p{N} \p{L} ]+ ) ? '
```

The ipv4-address type represents an IPv4 address in dotted-quad notation. The IPv4 address may include a zone index, separated by a % sign. The zone index is used to disambiguate identical address values. For link-local addresses, the zone index will typically be the interface index number or the name of an interface. If the zone index is not present, the default zone of the device will be used. The canonical format for the zone index is the numerical format.

ipv4-address-and-prefix-length

Pattern:

```
'(( [0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5] ) \. ) {3} '  
' ( [0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5] ) '  
' / ( ( [0-9] ) | ( [1-2] [0-9] ) | ( 3 [0-2] ) ) '
```

The ipv4-address-and-prefix-length type represents a combination of an IPv4 address and a prefix length. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 32.

ipv4-address-no-zone

Pattern:

```
'[0-9\.]*'
```

An IPv4 address is without a zone index and derived from ipv4-address that is used in situations where the zone is known from the context and hence no zone index is needed.

ipv4-prefix

Pattern:

```
' ( ([0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5]) \. ) {3} '  
' ([0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5]) '  
' / ( ([0-9]) | ([1-2] [0-9]) | (3 [0-2]) ) '
```

The ipv4-prefix type represents an IPv4 address prefix. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 32.

A prefix length value of 'n' corresponds to an IP address mask that has n contiguous 1-bits from the most significant bit (MSB) and all other bits set to 0.

The canonical format of an IPv4 prefix has all bits of the IPv4 address set to zero that are not part of the IPv4 prefix.

ipv6-address

Pattern:

```
' ( (: | [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4}) : ) ( [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} : ) {0,5} '
' ( ( ( [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} : ) ? ( : | [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} ) ) | '
' ( ( (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01] ? [0-9] ? [0-9] ) \. ) {3} ' Pattern:
' (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01] ? [0-9] ? [0-9] ) ) ) '
' ( % [p{N} \p{L}] + ) ? '

```

Pattern:

```
' ( ( [^:] + : ) {6} ( ( [^:] + : [^:] + ) | ( . * \. . * ) ) ) | '
' ( ( ( [^:] + : ) * [^:] + ) ? : : ( ( [^:] + : ) * [^:] + ) ? ) '
' ( % . + ) ? '

```

The ipv6-address type represents an IPv6 address in full, mixed, shortened, and shortened-mixed notation. The IPv6 address may include a zone index, separated by a % sign.

The zone index is used to disambiguate identical address values. For link-local addresses, the zone index will typically be the interface index number or the name of an interface. If the zone index is not present, the default zone of the device will be used.

The canonical format of IPv6 addresses uses the textual representation defined in Section 4 of RFC 5952. The canonical format for the zone index is the numerical format as described in Section 11.2 of RFC 4007.

Reference:

- RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture
- RFC 4007: IPv6 Scoped Address Architecture
- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

ipv6-address-and-prefix-length

Pattern:

```
' ( (: | [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} ) : ) ( [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} : ) {0,5} '
' ( ( ( [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} : ) ? ( : | [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} ) ) | '
' ( ( (25[0-5] | 2[0-4] [0-9] | [01]?[0-9]?[0-9]) \. ) {3} '
' (25[0-5] | 2[0-4] [0-9] | [01]?[0-9]?[0-9]) ) ) '
' ( / ( ( [0-9] ) | ( [0-9] {2} ) | ( 1 [0-1] [0-9] ) | ( 12 [0-8] ) ) ) ) '
```

Pattern:

```
' ( ( [^:]+ : ) {6} ( ( [^:]+ : [^:]+ ) | ( . * \. . * ) ) ) | '
' ( ( ( [^:]+ : ) * [^:]+ ) ? : : ( ( [^:]+ : ) * [^:]+ ) ? ) '
' ( / . + ) '
```

The ipv6-address-and-prefix-length type represents a combination of an IPv6 address and a prefix length. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 128.

ipv6-address-no-zone

Pattern:

'[0-9a-fA-F: \.]*'

An IPv6 address without a zone index. This type, derived from ipv6-address, may be used in situations where the zone is known from the context and hence no zone index is needed.

Reference:

- RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture
- RFC 4007: IPv6 Scoped Address Architecture
- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

ipv6-prefix

Pattern:

```
'((:[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}):([0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}):{0,5}'
'((( [0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}):)?(:[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}))|'
'(((25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9]?[0-9])\.){3}'Pattern:
'(25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9]?[0-9]))|'
'(/(( [0-9])|([0-9]{2})|(1[0-1][0-9])|(12[0-8])))' ;
```

Pattern:

```
'((^[:]+){6}((^[:]+:[^:]+)|(.*\.\.)*))|'
'(((^[:]+)*[^:]+)?::((^[:]+)*[^:]+)?)'
'(/.+)'
```

The ipv6-prefix type represents an IPv6 address prefix. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 128.

A prefix length value of n corresponds to an IP address mask that has n contiguous 1-bits from the most significant bit (MSB) and all other bits set to 0.

The IPv6 address should have all bits that do not belong to the prefix set to zero. The canonical format of an IPv6 prefix has all bits of the IPv6 address set to zero that are not part of the IPv6 prefix. Furthermore, the IPv6 address is represented as defined in Section 4 of RFC 5952

Reference:

- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

mac-address

Pattern:

```
' [0-9a-fA-F] {2} ( : [0-9a-fA-F] {2} ) {5} '
```

The mac-address type represents an IEEE 802 MAC address. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the MacAddress textual convention of the SMIV2.

Reference:

- IEEE 802: IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks: Overview and Architecture
- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIV2

object-identifier

Pattern:

```
'((([0-1](\.[1-3]?[0-9]))|(2\.(0|([1-9]\d*))))'
'(\.(0|([1-9]\d*)))'
```

The object-identifier type represents administratively assigned names in a registration-hierarchical-name tree. The values of this type are denoted as a sequence of numerical non-negative sub-identifier values. Each sub-identifier value MUST NOT exceed $2^{32}-1$ (4294967295). The Sub-identifiers are separated by single dots and without any intermediate whitespace.

The ASN.1 standard restricts the value space of the first sub-identifier to 0, 1, or 2. Furthermore, the value space of the second sub-identifier is restricted to the range 0 to 39 if the first sub-identifier is 0 or 1. Finally, the ASN.1 standard requires that an object identifier has always at least two sub-identifiers. The pattern captures these restrictions.

Although the number of sub-identifiers is not limited, module designers should realize that there may be implementations that stick with the SMIV2 limit of 128 sub-identifiers.

This type is a superset of the SMIV2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER type since it is not restricted to 128 sub-identifiers. Hence, this type SHOULD NOT be used to represent the SMIV2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER type; the object-identifier-128 type SHOULD be used instead.

Reference:

- ISO9834-1: Information technology - Open Systems
- Interconnection - Procedures for the operation of OSI
- Registration Authorities: General procedures and top arcs of the ASN.1 Object Identifier tree

object-identifier-128

Pattern:

'\d*(\.\d*){1,127}'

This type represents object-identifiers restricted to 128 sub-identifiers. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the OBJECT IDENTIFIER type of the SMIV2.

Reference:

- RFC 2578: Structure of Management Information Version 2 (SMIV2)

octet-list

Pattern:

```
'(\d*(.\d*)*)?'
```

A list of dot-separated octets, for example '192.168.255.1.0'. The statement `tailf:value-length` can be used to restrict the number of octets. Using the 'length' restriction limits the number of characters in the lexical representation.

phys-address

Pattern:

' ([0-9a-fA-F] {2} (: [0-9a-fA-F] {2}) *) ? '

Represents media- or physical-level addresses represented as a sequence octets, each octet represented by two hexadecimal numbers. Octets are separated by colons. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the PhysAddress textual convention of the SMIV2.

Reference:

- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIV2

sha-256-digest-string

Pattern:

```
'$0$.*'
'|'$5$(rounds=\d+)$?[\a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[\a-zA-Z0-9./]{43}'
```

The sha-256-digest-string type automatically computes a SHA-256 digest for a value adhering to this type. A value of this type matches one of the forms:

- '\$0\$<clear text password>
- '\$5\$<salt>\$<password hash>
- '\$5\$rounds=<number>\$<salt>\$<password hash>

The '\$0\$' prefix signals that this is plain text. When a plain text value is received by the server, a SHA-256 digest is calculated, and the string '\$5\$<salt>\$' is prepended to the

result, where <salt> is a random 16 character salt used to generate the digest. This value is stored in the configuration data store. The algorithm can be tuned through the /confdConfig/cryptHash/rounds parameter, which if set to a number other than the default will cause '\$5\$rounds=<number>\$<salt>\$' to be prepended instead of only '\$5\$<salt>\$'.

If a value starting with '\$5\$' is received, the server knows that the value already represents a SHA-256 digest, and stores it as is in the data store.

If a default value is specified, it must have a '\$5\$' prefix.

The digest algorithm used is the same as the SHA-256 crypt function used for encrypting passwords for various UNIX systems.

Reference:

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

sha-512-digest-string

Pattern:

```
'$0$.*'
'| $6$(rounds=\d+)$?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{86}'
```

The sha-512-digest-string type automatically computes a SHA-512 digest for a value adhering to this type. A value of this type matches one of the forms

- `$0$<clear text password>`
- `$6$<salt>$<password hash>`
- `$6$rounds=<number>$<salt>$<password hash>`

The '\$0\$' prefix signals that this is plain text. When a plain text value is received by the server, a SHA-512 digest is calculated, and the string '\$6\$<salt>\$' is prepended to the

result, where <salt> is a random 16 character salt used to generate the digest. This value is stored in the configuration data store. The algorithm can be tuned through the

/confdConfig/cryptHash/rounds parameter, which if set to a number other than the default will cause '\$6\$rounds=<number>\$<salt>\$' to be prepended instead of only '\$6\$<salt>\$'.

If a value starting with '\$6\$' is received, the server knows that the value already represents a SHA-512 digest, and stores it as is in the data store.

If a default value is specified, it must have a '\$6\$' prefix. The digest algorithm used is the same as the SHA-512 crypt function used for encrypting passwords for various UNIX systems.

Reference:

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

size

Pattern:

`'S(\d+G)?(\d+M)?(\d+K)?(\d+B)?'`

A value that represents a number of bytes. An example could be S1G8M7K956B; meaning 1GB + 8MB + 7KB + 956B = 1082138556 bytes.

The value must start with an S. Any byte magnifier can be left out, for example, S1K1B equals 1025 bytes. The order is significant though, that is S1B56G is not a valid byte size.

In ConfD, a 'size' value is represented as an uint64.

uuid

Pattern:

```
'[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-  
[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}'
```

A Universally Unique Identifier in the string representation defined in RFC 4122. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. The following is an example of a UUID in string representation: f81d4fae-7dec-11d0-a765-00a0c91e6bf6.

Reference:

- RFC 4122: A Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) URN Namespace

yang-identifier

Pattern:

```
'[a-zA-Z_][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_\.]*'
```

Pattern:

```
'\.\.\.|^xX\.\.*|^mM\.\.*|^lL\.\.*'
```

A YANG identifier string as defined by the 'identifier' rule in Section 12 of RFC 6020. An identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore followed by an arbitrary sequence of alphabetic or numeric characters, underscores, hyphens, or dots. A YANG identifier **MUST NOT** start with any possible combination of the lowercase or uppercase character sequence 'xml'.

Reference:

- RFC 6020: YANG - A Data Modeling Language for the Network Configuration Protocol (NETCONF)